



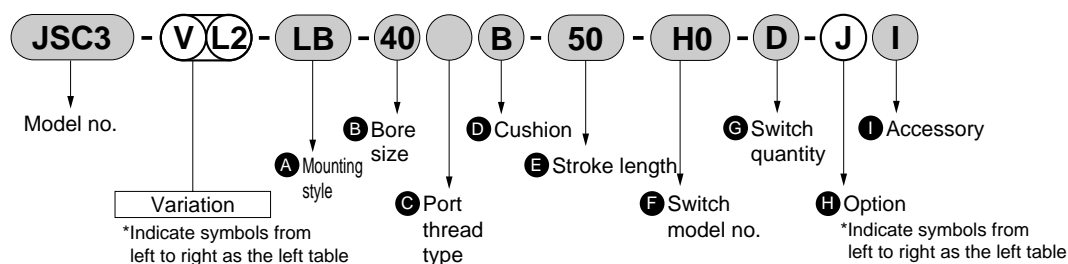
## Variation and option selection table

JSC3(φ40 to φ100) \* Refer to page 1292 for φ125 to φ180.

- : Standard
- ◎ : Option
- : Available (custom order)
- △ : Available depending on conditions (consult with CKD)
- X : Not available

| Code   | Code   | Variation        |    |    |   |   |   | Port thread |   | Option |   |   |   |   |       |   |
|--------|--|------------------|----|----|---|---|---|-------------|---|--------|---|---|---|---|-------|---|
|        |  | Symbol           | No | No | V | H | T | L2          | N | G      | J | L | M | N | R.S.T | G |
| USC    | Double acting basic type                         | Blank            | ◎  | ●  | ● | ● | ◎ |             | ○ | ○      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| JSB3   | Cushioned  | Blank            |    | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |             | ○ | ○      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| LMB    | With valve                                       | V                |    |    |   | △ | △ | ◎           | ○ | ○      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| STG    | Low hydraulic                                    | H                |    |    |   |   | ○ | X           | ○ | ○      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| STS/L  | Heat resistance (120°C)                          | T                |    |    |   |   |   | X           | ○ | ○      | X | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| LCS    | Strong magnetic field proof with cylinder switch | L2               |    |    |   |   |   |             | ○ | ○      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| LCG    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| LCM    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| LCT    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| LCY    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| STR2   | NPT  | N                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   | X      | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○     | ○ |
| UCA2   | G  | G                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○     | ○ |
| HCM    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| HCA    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| SRL2   | Polyolefin with bellows                          | J                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   | X | ○ | ○ | ○     | ○ |
| SRG    | Silicone rubber with bellows                     | L                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   | ○ | ○ | ○     | ○ |
| SRM    | Piston rod material stainless steel              | M                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   | ○ | ○     | ○ |
| SRT    |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| MRL2   | Customized piston rod end form                   | N                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   | ○     | ○ |
| MRG2   | Cushion needle relocation                        | R.S.T            |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       | ○ |
| SM-25  | With indicator                                   | G                |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       | ○ |
| CAC3   |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| UCAC   |  |                  |    |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |       |   |
| RCC2   | Cylinder switch                                  | Listed on Ending | ◎  | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | X | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| MFC    | Rod eye  | I                | ◎  | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| SHC    | Rod clevis                                       | Y                | ◎  | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| GLC    | Eye bracket                                      | B1               | ◎  | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
| Ending | Clevis bracket                                   | B2               | ◎  | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |
|        | Bracket for trunnion                             | B4               | ◎  | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎     | ◎ |

### <Example of model number>



Model no.: Brake cylinder

● Variation: With valve, strong magnetic field proof switch

- A** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- B** Bore size :  $\phi$  40mm
- C** Port thread type : Rc thread
- D** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- E** Stroke length : 50mm
- F** Switch model no. : Reed, strong magnetic field proof switch, lead wire 1m
- G** Switch quantity : Two
- H** Option : Bellows, max. ambient temperature 100°C
- I** Accessory : Rod eye

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

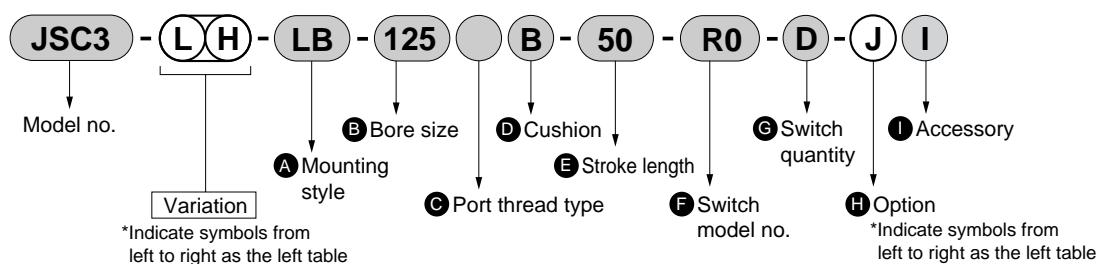
## Variation and option selection table

JSC3(  $\phi$ 125 to  $\phi$ 180) \* Refer to page 1290 for  $\phi$ 140 to  $\phi$ 100.

- : Standard
- ◎ : Option
- : Available (custom order)
- △ : Available depending on conditions (consult with CKD)
- X : Not available

| Code   | Code                                | Variation        |    |   |   |   | Port thread |   | Option |   |   |   |   |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----|---|---|---|-------------|---|--------|---|---|---|---|
|        |                                     | Symbol           | No | L | H | T | N           | G | J      | K | L | M |   |
| USC    | Double acting basic type            | Blank            | ◎  | ◎ |   |   | ○           | ○ | ◎      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |   |
| JSB3   | Cushioned                           |                  |    | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○           | ○ | ◎      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |   |
| LMB    | With cylinder switch                | L                |    |   | ◎ | X | ○           | ○ | ◎      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |   |
| STG    | Low hydraulic                       | H                |    |   |   | X | ○           | ○ | ◎      | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |   |
| STS/L  | Heat resistance (120°C)             | T                |    |   |   |   | ○           | ○ | X      | X | ◎ | ◎ |   |
| LCS    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| LCG    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| LCM    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| LCT    | NPT                                 | N                |    |   |   |   |             | X | ○      | ○ | ○ | ○ |   |
| LCY    | G                                   | G                |    |   |   |   |             |   | ○      | ○ | ○ | ○ |   |
| STR2   |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| UCA2   |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| HCM    | Nylon tarpaulin with bellows        | J                |    |   |   |   |             |   |        | X | X | ○ |   |
| HCA    | Neoprene with bellows               | K                |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   | X | ○ |   |
| SRL2   | Silicone rubber with bellows        | L                |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   | ○ |   |
| SRG    | Piston rod material stainless steel | M                |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| SRM    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| SRT    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| MRL2   |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| MRG2   |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| SM-25  | Cylinder switch                     | Listed on Ending | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | X           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |
| CAC3   | Rod eye                             | I                | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |
| UCAC   | Rod clevis                          | Y                | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |
| RCC2   | Eye bracket                         | B1               | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |
| MFC    | Clevis bracket                      | B2               | ◎  | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎           |   |        | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ |
| SHC    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| GLC    |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |
| Ending |                                     |                  |    |   |   |   |             |   |        |   |   |   |   |

### <Example of model number>



### Model no.

- Variation: With switch, low hydraulic type
- A** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- B** Bore size :  $\phi 125\text{mm}$
- C** Port thread type : Rc thread
- D** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- E** Stroke length : 50mm
- F** Switch model no. : Reed RO switch, lead wire 1m
- G** Switch quantity : Two
- H** Option : Bellows and max. ambient temperature 60°C
- I** Accessory : Rod eye

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake



# Safety precautions

Always read this section before starting use.

Refer to Intro 71 for general precautions of the cylinder, and to Intro 78 for general precautions of the cylinder switch.

## Brake cylinder JSC3 Series

### Design & Selection

#### 1. Common

#### ⚠ WARNING

■ Structure so that nothing directly touches the driven object or movable sections of the cylinder with brakes.

Provide a protective cover so that no human-body directly touches the unit. If parts contact is possible, provide safety measures by placing a sensor to stop the cylinder or sound a warning to report danger.

■ Use a balance circuit considering piston rod protrusion.

When activating brakes at any position in the stroke, if pneumatic pressure is applied to only one side of the cylinder, the piston protrudes at high speed when brakes are released. This involves risk to personnel and equipment. Use a balance circuit, such as the recommended pneumatic pressure circuit, to prevent protrusion.

This cylinder has oilless specifications. Do not lubricate this cylinder. Otherwise braking faults may occur. Brake malfunction is caused.

When using the low hydraulic pressure type brake cylinder, always apply the brakes with the pneumatic pressure.

■ Holding force (maximum static load) refers to performance to hold a static load without vibration or impact when brakes are activated in a no-load state.

Take care when constantly using near the upper limit of the holding force.

■ During braking, kinetic energy is large and the braking distance is long. Thus, avoid using when brakes may be applied at the stroke end.

Even if a cushion is provided, the back pressure is released and the cushions may not function.

If kinetic energy is large, overrun distance increases and stopping accuracy drops.

■ Do not apply loads with impact, strong vibration, or torque while brakes are activated.

If a load with impact, strong vibration, or torque is applied externally, holding force drops.

■ Consider the stoppage accuracy and the overrun distance during the braking.

A mechanical lock is applied, so the cylinder does not stop instantly when the stop signal is issued, but stops with a time-wise delay. The stroke at which the cylinder slides due to this delay is the overrun distance. Maximum and minimum width of overrun distance is the stoppage accuracy.

● To achieve the required stop position, move the limit switch forward by the overrun distance.

● The limit switch must have a detection length (dog length) equivalent to the overrun distance +  $\alpha$ .

● When using the CKD cylinder switch, the working range is 7 to 16 mm, depending on the switch. If overrun distance exceeds this, provide self-holding of the contact at the switch load.

■ To improve stopping accuracy, minimize the time from stop signal output to brake stoppage.

Use a high response DC control electricity circuit or solenoid valve, and set the solenoid valve as close to the cylinder as possible.

■ Stopping accuracy is affected by changes in piston speed.

If piston speed changes due to load fluctuation or disturbance during cylinder reciprocation, stop position dispersion increases. Take measures to keep piston speed constant just before the stop position. Speed changes are large during the acceleration range, compared to during the cushion stroke and when starting operation, so dispersion in the stop position increases.

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

## ⚠ WARNING

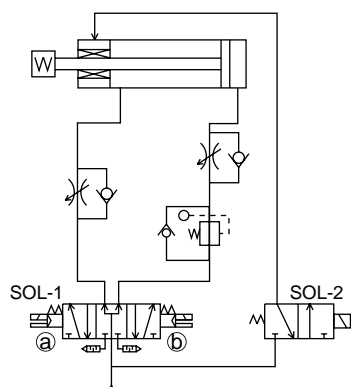
### ■ Basic circuit

When using this cylinder for position locking or emergency stop, use the circuits below. The 2-position valve cannot be used since cylinder thrust is also applied to brakes when stopped. Balance thrust and load with the circuit below. Brakes may not be released when load is applied to brakes.

#### ● For horizontal load

If piping is as shown in Fig. 1, equalizing pressure is applied to both ends of the piston when stopped to prevent the rod from protruding when brakes are released. Place a regulator with a check valve on the head to balance thrust.

Fig. 1

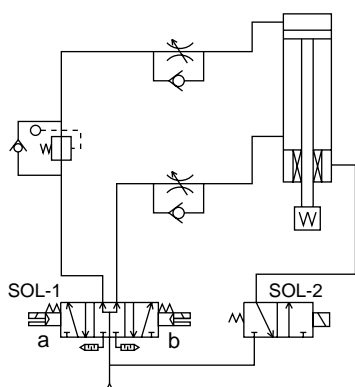


| ① SOL-1 | ②   | SOL-2 | Operational status |
|---------|-----|-------|--------------------|
| OFF     | OFF | OFF   | Stop               |
| ON      | OFF | ON    | Return             |
| OFF     | ON  | ON    | Advance            |

#### ● For downward vertical load

If load faces downward as shown in Fig. 2, the rod malfunctions in the load direction when brakes are released. Place a regulator with a check valve on the head to reduce thrust in the load direction and balance the load.

Fig. 2

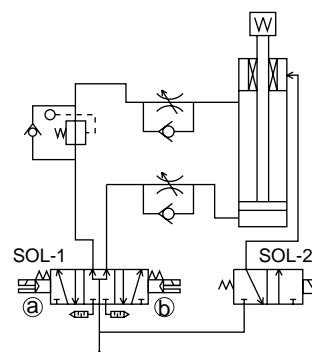


| ① SOL-1 | ②   | SOL-2 | Operational status |
|---------|-----|-------|--------------------|
| OFF     | OFF | OFF   | Stop               |
| ON      | OFF | ON    | Down               |
| OFF     | ON  | ON    | Up                 |

#### ● For upward vertical load

If the load faces upward as shown in Fig. 3, the rod malfunctions in the load direction when brakes are released. Place a regulator with a check valve on the rod to reduce thrust in the load direction and balance the load.

Fig. 3



| ① SOL-1 | ②   | SOL-2 | Operational status |
|---------|-----|-------|--------------------|
| OFF     | OFF | OFF   | Stop               |
| ON      | OFF | ON    | Down               |
| OFF     | ON  | ON    | Up                 |

## ⚠ CAUTION

### ■ Stoppage accuracy

#### ● Stop pitch and load factor

Stopping accuracy differs with stop pitch and load ratio.

The load ratio below is recommended for achieving specified stopping accuracy.

| Stop pitch     | Load ratio    |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                | JSC3-*        | JSC3-S*       |
| 50mm or less   | 20% of thrust | 15% of thrust |
| 50mm to 100mm  | 40% of thrust | 30% of thrust |
| 100mm and over | 60% of thrust | 45% of thrust |

#### ● Solenoid valve for brake selection

Stoppage accuracy and overrun length changes depending on the responsiveness of the solenoid valve for brake. Refer to the JSC3-V brake valve electric specifications and select from the CKD pneumatic valve 4KB2 Series. Couple the valve directly to the brake port to improve stopping accuracy.

#### ● Using PC (PLC)

If a PLC is used as the electric control unit for the solenoid valve for brakes, the stopping accuracy will drop because of the scan time (operation process time). When using a PLC, do not assemble the solenoid valve for brake into the PLC circuit.

### ■ Do not apply the large load when brake stopping. Stopping position may change.

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

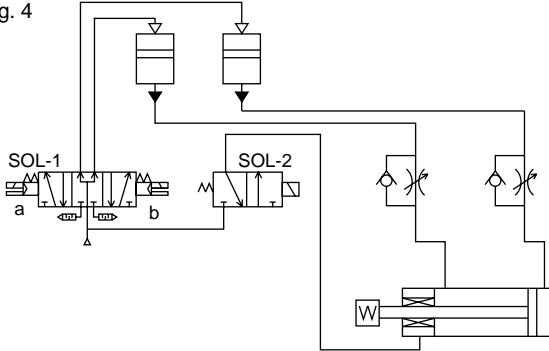
Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## 2. Low hydraulic type JSC3-H

### ⚠ WARNING

- Use the JSC3-H and converter when a stopping accuracy within  $\pm 0.2\text{mm}$  is required, when the stopping pitch is 25mm or less, or when an offset load could occur in the middle of the stroke.

Fig. 4



- Always release the brakes before the cylinder operates. If the cylinder operates fast, the brakes might not release.

- If back pressure is applied to the locking mechanism, the lock may be released. Use the brake release valve as a single unit, or use an individual exhaust manifold.

- Use a 3-position P/A/B connection (pressurization on both sides) valve for the cylinder drive to prevent the piston from protruding when starting.

- Use a regulator with a check valve on the side with large thrust to balance thrust, including load.

## 3. Low pressure release type JSC3-S

### ⚠ CAUTION

- Due to release pressure reduction, care must be taken because brake holding force is also reduced.

## Installation & Adjustment

### 1. Common

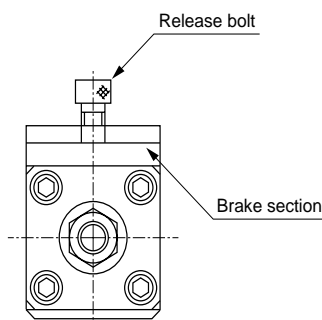
### ⚠ WARNING

- Release brakes before coupling the load to the end of the rod. If coupled while brakes are applied, torque or load exceeding holding force may be applied to the piston rod and damage the brake mechanism.

- If brakes are released when air is pressurized on only one side of the cylinder, the piston may protrude at high speed, causing a hazard. Observe the points below when releasing brakes for adjustment, etc.

- Check that no one is in the movable range of the load and that no problem arises if the load moves when brakes are released.
- Take the following measures to prevent the load from dropping when brakes are released:
  - Set the load at the lowering end.
  - Pressurize both sides.
  - Set a support column.
 Do the position locking such as.
- Confirm that air is not pressurized on only one side of the cylinder when releasing brakes.

#### ■ Manual brake release method



#### Note: Method of brake release

- The brakes are released by completing screwing the release bolt (enclosed with product) into the female threads (brake release port) on the top of the brakes. (With the  $\phi$  125 or larger sizes, the brakes are released when the screw is turned in two to three rotations.) Remove the release bolt during normal use.
- Use the release bolt enclosed with the product when manually releasing the brakes. The brakes could be damaged when other bolts are used. Follow the optimum screw-in volume shown below when using a regular bolt.

| Bore size | Size              |          | Adequate screw-in volume |
|-----------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|
|           | JSC3              | JSC3-V   |                          |
| 40, 50    | M10 x 8           | M10 x 29 | 4 rotation or less       |
| 63        | M12 x 9           | M12 x 30 |                          |
| 80        | M14 x 10          | M14 x 31 |                          |
| 100       | M16 x 12          | M16 x 40 | 2 to 3 rotation          |
| 125       | M24 x 16 and over |          |                          |
| 140       | M24 x 20 and over |          |                          |
| 160       | M24 x 20 and over |          |                          |
| 180       | M24 x 24 and over |          |                          |

- Brakes can be released with manual releasing operations or by applying air pressure to the brake release port. With a load, the load may drop if brakes are left released with either of these operations. Before attaching the load, check that brakes can be applied from the initial state when using manual release or from when air is not applied to the brake release port.

- Do not apply torque to the rod when brakes are applied because holding force may drop, presenting a hazard. Use a rod that does not rotate.

- Do not apply brake holding force to the cylinder exceeding that indicated in the catalog.



■ If there is any play, such as looseness, in the brake signal dog, stopping accuracy is affected. Securely fix to eliminate play, etc.

■ If cylinder speed is fast, the detection dog must be long enough to match relay response time. If the dog is short, the stop signal is not output and operation does not stop.

## ⚠ CAUTION

■ Adjust the cylinder air balance.

With brakes released, place a load on the cylinder and balance the load by adjusting air pressure applied to the cylinder rod and head. Faults such as cylinder protrusion during brake release or improper brake release are prevented by accurately balancing the load.

■ Check the installation position of detectors such as the cylinder switch.

When using braking, consider overrun distance for the required stopping position, and adjust the position of detectors such as the cylinder switch.

■ Load fluctuation during the cylinder reciprocation stroke leads to changes in the piston speed, which in turn increases dispersion in the stop position. Place and adjust so the load does not change just before stopping in the cylinder reciprocation stroke.

■ Speed changes are large during the acceleration range compared to during the cushion stroke and when starting operation, so dispersion in the stop position increases. Accuracy in specifications may therefore not be attained in step operation with a short stroke from the starting position to the next position.

■ Load to piston rod

Compared to using a general-purpose air cylinder, check that load applied totally to the piston rod is applied in the axial direction. Limit load movement using guides so play or torsion does not occur.

■ Maintenance of rod sliding section

Check that scratches and dents are not made on the piston rod's sliding section. These can result in damage to packing, leaks, or brake faults.

## During Use & Maintenance

### 1. Common

## ⚠ WARNING

■ The brake section can be removed from the cylinder body. Do not disassemble or inspect brakes or hazards may result when brakes are used again.

■ The required grease is applied to brakes. Avoid applying extra grease and do not wipe grease off.

■ The required grease is applied when brakes are replaced, so there is no need to apply grease to rods.

■ To prevent faults, use a dust cover during operation except when manually releasing brakes.

## ⚠ CAUTION

■ If the air supply pipe is thin or long, stoppage accuracy drops.

■ Frictional resistance increases and causes the piston speed to change when the cylinder has been stopped for a long time, such as when using first thing in the morning or afternoon. This may impair stoppage accuracy. Conduct break-in operation to obtain stable stoppage accuracy.

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

Brake cylinder Double acting single rod type/double acting oil-free type

# JSC3/JSC3-N Series

- Bore size:  $\phi 40$ ,  $\phi 50$ ,  $\phi 63$ ,  $\phi 80$ ,  $\phi 100$   
 $\phi 125$ ,  $\phi 140$ ,  $\phi 160$ ,  $\phi 180$

JIS symbol



## Specifications

| Descriptions                |                  | JSC3 (with switch)   |           |                       |           |  | JSC3-N/JSC3-LN         |                      |            |                       | JSC3-S (with switch)                    |           |           |           |            |       |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|--|
| Bore size                   | mm               | $\phi 40$  | $\phi 50$ | $\phi 63$             | $\phi 80$ | $\phi 100$   | $\phi 125$             | $\phi 140$           | $\phi 160$ | $\phi 180$            | $\phi 40$                               | $\phi 50$ | $\phi 63$ | $\phi 80$ | $\phi 100$ |       |  |
| Actuation                   |                  | Double acting  |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       | Double acting low pressure release type |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Working fluid               |                  | Compressed air   |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Max. working pressure       | MPa              | 1.0  |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Min. working pressure       | Brake section    | 0.3  |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
|                             | Cylinder section | 0.1  |           |                       |           |  | 0.05                   |                      |            |                       | 0.1                                     |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Withstanding pressure       | MPa              | 1.6  |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Ambient temperature         | °C               | -10 to 60 (no freezing)  |           |                       |           |  | -5 to 60 (no freezing) |                      |            |                       | -10 to 60 (no freezing)                 |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Port size                   | Brake section    | Rc1/8  |           | Rc1/4                 |           | Rc3/8  |                        | Rc1/2                |            |                       |   | Rc1/8     |           | Rc1/4     |            | Rc3/8 |  |
|                             | Cylinder section | Rc1/4  |           | Rc3/8                 |           | Rc1/2  |                        | Rc1/2                |            | Rc3/4                 |   | Rc1/4     |           | Rc3/8     |            | Rc1/2 |  |
| Stroke tolerance            | mm               | $^{+0.9}_0$ (to 360)   |           | $^{+1.4}_0$ (to 1000) |           | $^{+1.0}_0$ (to 300), $^{+1.4}_0$ (to 1000), $^{+1.8}_0$ (to 2000) |                        | $^{+0.9}_0$ (to 360) |            | $^{+1.4}_0$ (to 1000) |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Working piston speed        | mm/s             | 50 to 1000 (used within allowable energy absorption)             |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Cushion                     |                  | Air cushion  |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Effective cushion length    | mm               | 14.6   | 16.6      | 20.6                  | 23.6      | 21.6   |                        |                      |            | 14.6                  | 16.6                                    | 20.6      | 23.6      |           |            |       |  |
| Lubrication                 |                  | Not required (when lubricating, use turbine oil Class 1 ISOVG32) |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Stoppage accuracy           | mm               | $\pm 1.0$ (300mm/s loadless)                                     |           |                       |           |  |                        |                      |            |                       |   |           |           |           |            |       |  |
| Holding force               | N                | 980  | 1569      | 2451                  | 3922      | 6178   | 9600                   | 12000                | 15800      | 20000                 | 784                                     | 1255      | 1961      | 3138      | 4941       |       |  |
| Allowable energy absorption | Cushioned        | 4.29   | 8.37      | 15.8                  | 27.9      | 49.8   | 63.6                   | 91.5                 | 116        | 152                   | 4.29                                    | 8.37      | 15.8      | 27.9      | 49.8       |       |  |
|                             | No cushion       | 0.067  | 0.079     | 0.079                 | 0.201     | 0.301  | 0.371                  | 0.386                | 0.386      | 0.958                 | 0.067                                   | 0.079     | 0.079     | 0.201     | 0.301      |       |  |

Note: If "No cushion" is selected, the large energy generated by the external load cannot be absorbed. We recommend to use an external shock absorber together.

## Stroke length

| Bore size (mm) | Standard stroke length (mm)                         | Max. stroke length (mm) | Available stroke length (mm) | Min. stroke length (mm) |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| $\phi 40$      | 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500 | 600                     | 1600                         | 1                       |
| $\phi 50$      |   |                         | 2000                         |                         |
| $\phi 63$      |   | 700                     | 2500                         |                         |
| $\phi 80$      |   |                         |                              |                         |
| $\phi 100$     | 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300                     | 800                     | 2000                         |                         |
| $\phi 125$     |   |                         |                              |                         |
| $\phi 140$     |   | 800                     | 2000                         |                         |
| $\phi 160$     |   |                         |                              |                         |
| $\phi 180$     | 900   |                         |                              |                         |

Note: If the max. stroke is exceeded, product specifications may not be met, depending on operating conditions. Refer to Ending 74 for details. Custom stroke length is available per 1mm increment.

## Min. stroke length of type with switch (T type switch)

- T0/T5 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |           |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation                          | Head end trunnion installation                         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
| Bore size       | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | 1  | 1  |
| $\phi 40$       | 20 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 110 (110)                    | 110 (110) | 175 (145) | 175 (145) | 50 (50)  | 50 (50)  |
| $\phi 50$       | 15 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 65 (50)  | 65 (60)   | 135 (135)                    | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 60 (60)  | 60 (60)  |
| $\phi 63$       | 15 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55)  | 70 (60)   | 110 (95)                     | 110 (95)  | 110 (100) | 110 (100) | 50 (45)  | 50 (45)  |
| $\phi 80$       | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55)  | 70 (65)   | 115 (85)                     | 115 (85)  | 115 (105) | 115 (105) | 55 (40)  | 55 (40)  |
| $\phi 100$      | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 70 (70) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55)  | 70 (70)   | 125 (95)                     | 125 (95)  | 125 (115) | 125 (115) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

### Min. stroke length of type with switch (T type switch)

● T8 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |         |          | Center trunnion installation |           |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3       | 4        | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| φ40             | 15 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 50 (35) | 95 (65) | 140 (95) | 95 (85)                      | 95 (85)   | 155 (125) | 155 (125) | 45 (40)   | 45 (40)  |
| φ50             | 10 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 10 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55) | 70 (60)  | 115 (115)                    | 115 (115) | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 50 (50)   | 50 (50)  |
| φ63             | 10 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 10 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55) | 70 (60)  | 95 (75)                      | 95 (75)   | 110 (110) | 110 (110) | 45 (35)   | 45 (35)  |
| φ80             | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55) | 70 (65)  | 100 (70)                     | 100 (70)  | 115 (115) | 115 (115) | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ100            | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55) | 70 (65)  | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80)  | 125 (125) | 125 (125) | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

● T2/T3 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |          |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2        | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| φ40             | 20 (10)                        | 20 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 165 (135) | 165 (135) | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ50             | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 105 (75)  | 105 (75)  | 45 (30)   | 45 (30)  |
| φ63             | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80) | 110 (85)  | 110 (85)  | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ80             | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 115 (85)                     | 115 (85) | 115 (90)  | 115 (90)  | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |
| φ100            | 10 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 10 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 125 (95)                     | 125 (95) | 125 (100) | 125 (100) | 60 (45)   | 60 (45)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

● T1/T2Y/T3Y/T2YD type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |          |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2        | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| φ40             | 20 (10)                        | 20 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 165 (135) | 165 (135) | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ50             | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 100 (70)                     | 100 (70) | 100 (75)  | 100 (75)  | 45 (30)   | 45 (30)  |
| φ63             | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 105 (85)  | 105 (85)  | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ80             | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80) | 110 (90)  | 110 (90)  | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |
| φ100            | 10 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 10 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 120 (90)                     | 120 (90) | 120 (100) | 120 (100) | 60 (45)   | 60 (45)  |

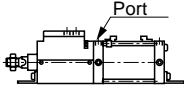
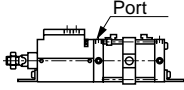
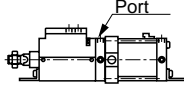
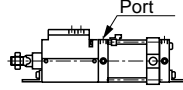
Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire). Note that radial lead wire (V) is not available for T2YD.

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

### Min. stroke length of type with switch (R type switch)

● φ125 to φ180

(Unit: mm)

| Descriptions<br>Bore size (mm)  | Stroke length when same surface installation  | Stroke length when center trunnion installation                                      | Stroke length when rod end trunnion installation                                      | Stroke length when head end trunnion installation |              |             |
|---|---|--|---|---|--------------|-------------|
|  |  |  |  | 120 and over                                      |              |             |
|   |   |  |   | 70 and over                                       |              |             |
|   |   |  |   | 20 and over                                       | 125 and over | 75 and over |
|   |   |  |   | * (25 and over)                                   | 130 and over | 80 and over |
| φ125  |   | 135 and over   | 85 and over   |   |              |             |
| φ140  |   |  |   |   |              |             |
| φ160  |   |  |   |   |              |             |
| φ180  |   |  |   |   |              |             |

\*The minimum stroke length for R2YK and R3YK.

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MLR2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Switch specifications (T type switch)

● 1 color/2 color indicator/strong magnetic field proof

\*The T0/T5 switch can be used with 220 VAC . Consult CKD for working conditions.

| Descriptions       | Proximity 2 wire                                       |                            |                                   | Proximity 3 wire                  |                             |                                | Reed 2 wire                       |   |                         |                                   |                      | Proximity 2 wire           |                                |              |           |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                    | T1H/T1 V   | T2H/T2V/<br>T2JH/T2JV      | T2YH/T2YV                         | T3H/T3V                           | T3PH/T3PV<br>(Custom order) | T3YH/T3YV                      | T0H/T0V                           | T5H/T5V   |                         | T8H/T8V                           |                      | T2YD*/T2YDPT*              |                                |              |           |
| Applications       | Programmable controller<br>relay, small solenoid valve | Programmable<br>controller |                                   | Programmable<br>controller, relay |                             |                                | Programmable<br>controller, relay | Programmable controller,<br>relay, IC circuit (two indicator light),<br>serial connection |                         | Programmable controller,<br>relay |                      | Programmable<br>controller |                                |              |           |
| Output method      | -  |                            |                                   | NPN output                        | PNP output                  | NPN output                     | -                                 |   |                         |                                   |                      |                            |                                |              |           |
| Power voltage      | -  |                            |                                   | 10 to 28 VDC                      |                             |                                | -                                 |   |                         |                                   |                      |                            |                                |              |           |
| Load voltage       | 85 to 265 VAC  | 10 to 30 VDC               |                                   | 30 VDC or less                    |                             |                                | 12/24 VDC                         | 110 VAC   | 5/12/24 VDC             | 110 VAC                           | 12/24 VDC            | 110 VAC                    | 220 VAC                        | 24 VDC ± 10% |           |
| Load current       | 5 to 100mA   | 5 to 20mA (Note 1)         |                                   | 100mA or less                     |                             |                                | 50mA or less                      | 5 to 50mA   | 7 to 20mA               | 50mA or less                      | 20mA or less         | 5 to 50mA                  | 7 to 20mA                      | 7 to 10mA    | 5 to 20mA |
| Light              | LED<br>(ON lighting)                                   | LED<br>(ON lighting)       | Red/green<br>LED<br>(ON lighting) | LED<br>(ON lighting)              | Green LED<br>(ON lighting)  | Red/green LED<br>(ON lighting) | LED<br>(ON lighting)              |   | Without indicator light |                                   | LED<br>(ON lighting) |                            | Red/green LED<br>(ON lighting) |              |           |
| Leakage<br>current | 1mA or less with 100 VAC<br>2mA or less with 200 VAC   | 1mA or less                |                                   | 10 μA or less                     |                             |                                | 0mA                               |   |                         |                                   |                      | 1mA or less                |                                |              |           |

● With preventive maintenance output

| Descriptions                        | Proximity 3 wire            |               | Proximity 4 wire                  |                | Proximity 3 wire        |                   | Proximity 4 wire                  |                |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
|                                     | T2YFH/V                     |               | T3YFH/V                           |                | T2YMH/V                 |                   | T3YMH/V                           |                |  |
| Applications                        | Programmable controller     |               | Programmable<br>controller, relay |                | Programmable controller |                   | Programmable<br>controller, relay |                |  |
| Output method                       | NPN output                  |               |                                   |                |                         |                   |                                   |                |  |
| Light                               | Red/green LED (ON lighting) |               |                                   |                |                         |                   |                                   |                |  |
|                                     | Yellow LED (ON lighting)    |               |                                   |                |                         |                   |                                   |                |  |
| Regular<br>Output                   | Power voltage               | -             |                                   | 10 to 28 VDC   |                         | -                 |                                   | 10 to 28 VDC   |  |
|                                     | Load voltage                | 10 to 30 VDC  |                                   | 30 VDC or less |                         | 10 to 30 VDC      |                                   | 30 VDC or less |  |
|                                     | Load current                | 5 to 20mA     |                                   | 50mA or less   |                         | 5 to 20mA         |                                   | 50mA or less   |  |
|                                     | Leakage current             | 1mA or less   |                                   | 10 μA or less  |                         | 1.2mA or less     |                                   | 10 μA or less  |  |
| Preventive<br>maintenance<br>Output | 30 VDC or less              |               |                                   |                |                         |                   |                                   |                |  |
|                                     | Load current                | 20mA or less  |                                   | 50mA or less   |                         | 5 to 20mA or less |                                   | 50mA or less   |  |
|                                     | Leakage current             | 10 μA or less |                                   |                |                         |                   |                                   |                |  |

Note 1: Refer to Ending 1 for other switches.

Note 2: Max. load current above: 20mA at 25°C . The current will be lower than 20mA if ambient temperature around switch is higher than 25 °C .  
(5 to 10mA at 60°C )

## Switch specifications (R type switch/H type switch)

● Proximity switch

| Descriptions    | Proximity 2 wire  |        |                                   | Proximity 3 wire               |   |                                |
|-----------------|---|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                 | R1/R1K  | R2/R2K | R2Y/R2YK (2 color indicator type) | R3/R3K                         | R3Y/R3YK (2 color indicator type)                             |                                |
| Applications    | Programmable controller,<br>relay, small solenoid valve |        | Programmable controller           |                                | Programmable controller,<br>relay, IC circuit, solenoid valve |                                |
| Output method   | NPN output  |        |                                   |                                |   |                                |
| Power voltage   | 4.5 to 28 VDC   |        |                                   |                                |   |                                |
| Load voltage    | 85 to 265 VAC and 5 to 100mA                            |        | 10 to 30 VDC and 5 to 30mA        |                                | 30 VDC or less  |                                |
| / current       |   |        |                                   |                                | 200mA or less   | 150mA or less                  |
| Light           | LED (ON lighting)                                       |        |                                   | Red/green LED<br>(ON lighting) | LED<br>(ON lighting)  | Red/green LED<br>(ON lighting) |
| Leakage current | 1mA or less with 100 VAC<br>2mA or less with 200 VAC    |        | 1mA or less                       | 1.2mA or less                  | 10 μA or less   |                                |

● Reed switch

| Descriptions    | Reed 2 wire  |  |  |  |                                   |                              |                               |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                 | R0   | R4   | R5   | R6   | H0                                | H0Y (2 color indicator type) |                               |
| Applications    | Relay, programmable<br>controller                                | High capacity relay,<br>solenoid valve       | Programmable controller, relay,<br>IC circuit (two indicator light), serial connection | Programmable controller<br>(with DC self hold) | Relay, programmable<br>controller | Programmable<br>controller   |                               |
| Load voltage    | 12/24 VDC, 5 to 50mA<br>110 VAC, 7 to 20mA<br>220 VAC, 7 to 10mA | 110 VAC, 20 to 200mA<br>220 VAC, 10 to 200mA | 5/12/24 VDC, 50mA or less<br>110 VAC, 20mA or less<br>220 VAC, 10mA or less            | 24 VDC, 5 to 50mA                              | 12/24 VDC<br>5 to 50mA            | 110 VAC<br>7 to 20mA         | 24 VDC, 5 to<br>20mA (Note 2) |
| Light           | LED ON lighting  | Neon light OFF lighting                      | None   | LED ON lighting                                | Green LED ON lighting             |                              | Red/green LED ON lighting     |
| Leakage current | 0mA  | 1mA or less                                  | 0mA  | 0.1mA or less                                  | 10 μA or less                     |                              |                               |

Note 1: Refer to Ending 1 for other switch specifications.

Note 2: The maximum load current is applied at 25°C . The current will be lower than 20mA if ambient temperature around switch is higher than 25 °C . (5 to 10mA when 60 °C )

### Cylinder weight

●  $\phi$  40 to  $\phi$  100

(Unit: kg)

| Descriptions, mounting style<br>Bore size (mm) | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                |                      |                       |                             |                    | Weight per switch (including mounting bracket) |        |      |           |      | Additional weight per S = 100mm |
|--|---|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|------|-----------|------|---------------------------------|
|  | Basic type (00)                             | Foot type (LB) | Flange type (FA, FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | D mountain clevis type (CB) | Trunnion type (TC) | T type   | H type |      | T2YD type |      |                                 |
|  |   |                |                      |                       |                             |                    |  | 1m     | 3m   | 1m        | 3m   |                                 |
| $\phi$ 40                                      | 2.48  | 2.66           | 2.91                 | 2.83                  | 2.83                        | 2.86               | 0.018  | 0.10   | 0.20 | 0.08      | 0.17 | 0.39                            |
| $\phi$ 50                                      | 3.47  | 3.67           | 3.97                 | 3.87                  | 3.87                        | 3.97               |  |        |      |           |      | 0.46                            |
| $\phi$ 63                                      | 5.09  | 5.49           | 6.19                 | 5.79                  | 5.79                        | 5.89               |  |        |      |           |      | 0.50                            |
| $\phi$ 80                                      | 8.15  | 8.85           | 9.95                 | 9.65                  | 9.65                        | 9.45               |  |        |      |           |      | 0.90                            |
| $\phi$ 100                                     | 14.70                                       | 15.70          | 17.40                | 16.90                 | 16.90                       | 17.30              |  |        |      |           |      | 1.12                            |

(E.g.) Product weight of JSC3-LB-50B-200-T0H-D

Product weight when S = 0mm ..... 3.67kg  
 Additional weight when S = 200mm .....  $0.46 \times \frac{200}{100} = 0.92$  (kg)  
 Weight of two switches .....  $0.018 \text{kg} \times 2 = 0.036 \text{kg}$   
 Product weight .....  $3.67 \text{kg} + 0.92 \text{kg} + 0.036 \text{kg} = 4.626 \text{kg}$

●  $\phi$  125 to  $\phi$  180

(Unit: kg)

| Descriptions, mounting style<br>Bore size (mm) | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                      |                       |                             |                            | Additional weight per S = 100mm | R type  |              | H type |    | T2YD type |    |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------|----|-----------|----|
|  | Axial foot type (LB)                        | Flange type (FA, FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | D mountain clevis type (CB) | Trunnion type (TC, TA, TB) |                                 | Grommet | Terminal box | 1m     | 3m | 1m        | 3m |
|  |   |                      |                       |                             |                            |                                 |         |              |        |    |           |    |
| $\phi$ 140                                     | 43.8  | 47.2                 | 45.6                  | 45.8                        | 45.0                       | 2.96                            |         |              |        |    |           |    |
| $\phi$ 160                                     | 56.8  | 60.6                 | 58.7                  | 59.0                        | 60.1                       | 3.57                            |         |              |        |    |           |    |
| $\phi$ 180                                     | 79.6  | 87.1                 | 82.5                  | 83.0                        | 83.2                       | 4.94                            |         |              |        |    |           |    |

(E.g.) JSC3-N-LB-125B-300

Product weight when S = 0mm ..... 33.3kg  
 Additional weight when S = 300mm .....  $2.60 \times \frac{300}{100} = 7.8 \text{kg}$   
 Product weight when S = 300mm .....  $33.3 + 7.8 = 41.1 \text{kg}$

### Oil-prohibited specifications

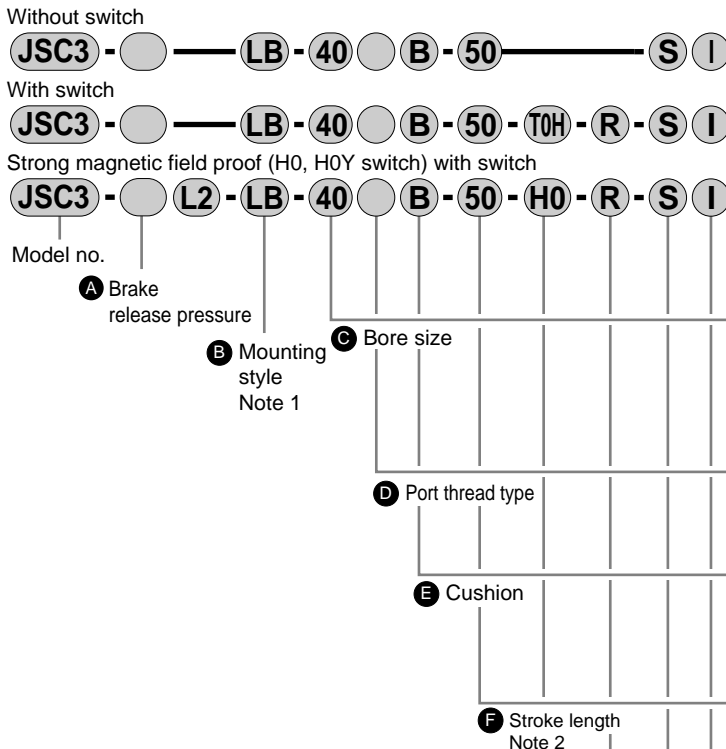
(Ending 126)

JSC3 - ..... - P12

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## How to order (φ 40 to φ 100)



### ⚠ Note on model no. selection

- Note 1: The mounting bracket is shipped with the product. (Special head end flange type is attached when shipped.)
- Note 2: Refer to Ending 74 if max. stroke length is exceeded.
- Note 3: Refer to page 1299 for min. stroke length with switch.
- Note 4: When selecting TA or TB for mounting, the number of switches is limited to "H" (one on head end) for TA, and "R" (one on rod end) for TB.
- Note 5: Refer to each dimensions to confirm indication of "S", "T", and "G" positions.
- Note 6: "I" and "Y" can not be selected at the same time.
- Note 7: Refer to Ending 89 for custom specifications of rod end form.

### <Example of model number>

#### JSC3-LB-40B-50-T0H-R-S-I

Model: Brake cylinder double acting

- A** Brake release pressure : Standard type 0.3MPa
- B** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- C** Bore size : φ40mm
- D** Port thread type : Rc thread
- E** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- F** Stroke length : 50mm
- G** Switch model no. : Reed switch T0H, lead wire 1m
- H** Switch quantity : One on rod end
- I** Option : Cushion needle position S
- J** Accessory : Rod eye

| Symbol   | Descriptions   |                          |                                |
|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>A Brake release pressure</b>                  |  |                          |                                |
| Blank  | Standard type 0.3MPa   |                          |                                |
| S  | Low pressure release type 0.25MPa                            |                          |                                |
| <b>B Mounting style</b>                          |  |                          |                                |
| 00   | Basic type   |                          |                                |
| LB   | Axial foot type  |                          |                                |
| FA   | Rod end flange type  |                          |                                |
| FB   | Head end flange type   |                          |                                |
| FC   | Special head end flange type                                 |                          |                                |
| CA   | Eye bracket type   |                          |                                |
| CB   | Clevis bracket type (pin and snap ring attached)             |                          |                                |
| TC   | Center trunnion type   |                          |                                |
| TA   | Rod end trunnion type  |                          |                                |
| TB   | Head end trunnion type                                       |                          |                                |
| <b>C Bore size (mm)</b>                          |  |                          |                                |
| 40   | φ40  |                          |                                |
| 50   | φ50  |                          |                                |
| 63   | φ63  |                          |                                |
| 80   | φ80  |                          |                                |
| 100  | φ100   |                          |                                |
| <b>D Port thread type</b>                        |  |                          |                                |
| Blank  | Rc thread  |                          |                                |
| N  | NPT thread (custom order)                                    |                          |                                |
| G  | G thread (custom order)                                      |                          |                                |
| <b>E Cushion</b>                                 |  |                          |                                |
| B  | Both sides cushioned   |                          |                                |
| R  | Rod end cushion  |                          |                                |
| H  | Head end cushion   |                          |                                |
| N  | No cushion   |                          |                                |
| <b>F Stroke length (mm)</b>                      |  |                          |                                |
| Bore size  | Stroke length Note 3   | Available stroke length  | Custom stroke length           |
| φ40  | 1 to 600   | 1600                     | 1 mm increment                 |
| φ50  | 1 to 600   | 2000                     |                                |
| φ63  | 1 to 600   | 2500                     |                                |
| φ80  | 1 to 700   | 2500                     |                                |
| φ100   | 1 to 800   | 2500                     |                                |
| <b>G Switch model no.</b>                        |  |                          |                                |
| Refer to the following page for switch model no. |  |                          |                                |
| <b>*Lead wire length</b>                         |  |                          |                                |
| Blank  | 1m (standard)  |                          |                                |
| 3  | 3m (option)  |                          |                                |
| 5  | 5m (option)  |                          |                                |
| <b>H Switch quantity</b>                         |  |                          |                                |
| R  | One on rod end   |                          |                                |
| H  | One on rod head  |                          |                                |
| D  | Two  |                          |                                |
| T  | Three  |                          |                                |
| 4  | Four (if more than four switches, indicate switch quantity.) |                          |                                |
| <b>I Option</b>                                  |  |                          |                                |
|  |  | Max. ambient temperature | Instantaneous max. temperature |
| J  | Bellows  | 100 °C                   | 200 °C                         |
| L  | Bellows  | 250 °C                   | 400 °C                         |
| M  | Piston rod material (stainless steel)                        |                          |                                |
| Blank  | Cushion needle position R (standard)                         |                          |                                |
| S  | Cushion needle position S                                    |                          |                                |
| T  | Cushion needle position T                                    |                          |                                |
| G  | With indicator   |                          |                                |
| <b>J Accessory</b>                               |  |                          |                                |
| I  | Rod eye  |                          |                                |
| Y  | Rod clevis (pin and snap ring attached)                      |                          |                                |
| B1   | Eye bracket  |                          |                                |
| B2   | Clevis bracket (pin and snap ring attached)                  |                          |                                |
| B3   | Eye bracket  |                          |                                |
| B4   | Trunnion type No. 2 bracket                                  |                          |                                |

## How to order mounting bracket

● φ 40 to φ100

| Bore size (mm) | φ 40       | φ 50       | φ 63       | φ 80       | φ 100       |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Foot (LB)      | S1-LB-40   | S1-LB-50   | S1-LB-63   | S1-LB-80   | S1-LB-100   |
| Flange (FB)    | JSC3-40-FB | JSC3-50-FB | JSC3-63-FB | JSC3-80-FB | JSC3-100-FB |
| Eye (CA)       | S1-CA-40   | S1-CA-50   | S1-CA-63   | S1-CA-80   | S1-CA-100   |
| Clevis (CB)    | S1-CB-40   | S1-CB-50   | S1-CB-63   | S1-CB-80   | S1-CB-100   |

Note 1: The foot type mounting bracket is supplied as a two-piece set.

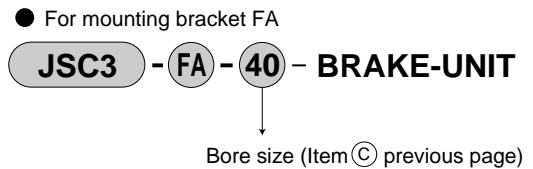
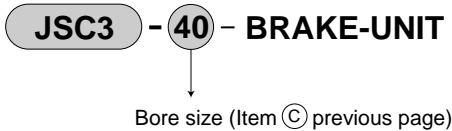
### [G] Switch model no.

| T type switch   |                  |                |   |  |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| Axial lead wire | Radial lead wire | Contact        | Indicator   | Lead wire  |
| <b>T0H*</b>     | <b>T0V*</b>      | Reed           | 1 color indicator type  | 2-wire   |
| <b>T5H*</b>     | <b>T5V*</b>      |                | Without indicator light   |  |
| <b>T8H*</b>     | <b>T8V*</b>      |                | 1 color indicator type  |  |
| <b>T1H*</b>     | <b>T1V*</b>      | Proximity      | 1 color indicator type  | 2-wire   |
| <b>T2H*</b>     | <b>T2V*</b>      |                |   | 3-wire   |
| <b>T3H*</b>     | <b>T3V*</b>      |                | 2 color indicator type  | 2-wire   |
| <b>T2YH*</b>    | <b>T2YV*</b>     |                |   | 3-wire   |
| <b>T3YH*</b>    | <b>T3YV*</b>     |                | 1 color indicator type (custom order)   | 3-wire   |
| <b>T3PH*</b>    | <b>T3PV*</b>     |                |   | 2 color indicator type (w/o indicator light for preventive maintenance output) |
| <b>T2YFH*</b>   | <b>T2YFV*</b>    |                | 2 color indicator type (with indicator light for preventive maintenance output (1 color)) |  |
| <b>T3YFH*</b>   | <b>T3YFV*</b>    |                |   | 4-wire   |
| <b>T2YMH*</b>   | <b>T2YMV*</b>    |                | 3-wire  |  |
| <b>T3YMH*</b>   | <b>T3YMV*</b>    |                |   | 4-wire   |
| <b>T2YD*</b>    | -                |                | Strong magnetic field proof switch  |  |
| <b>T2YDT*</b>   | -                |                |   |  |
| <b>T2JH*</b>    | <b>T2JV*</b>     | Off-delay type | 2-wire  |  |

| R switch/H types switch |                   |                  |         |           |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Grommet type            | Terminal box type |                  | Contact | Indicator | Lead wire |
|                         | Standard type     | Water tight type |         |           |           |
| <b>R1*</b>              | <b>R1B</b>        | <b>R1A</b>       |         |           |           |
| <b>R2*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R3*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R4*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R5*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R6*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R7*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R8*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R9*</b>              |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R10*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R11*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R12*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R13*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R14*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R15*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R16*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R17*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R18*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R19*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R20*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R21*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R22*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R23*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R24*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R25*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R26*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R27*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R28*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R29*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R30*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R31*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R32*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R33*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R34*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R35*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R36*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R37*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R38*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R39*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R40*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R41*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R42*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R43*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R44*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R45*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R46*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R47*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R48*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R49*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R50*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R51*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R52*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R53*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R54*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R55*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R56*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R57*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R58*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R59*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R60*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R61*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R62*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R63*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R64*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R65*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R66*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R67*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R68*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R69*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R70*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R71*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R72*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R73*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R74*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R75*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R76*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R77*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R78*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R79*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R80*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R81*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R82*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R83*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R84*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R85*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R86*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R87*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R88*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R89*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R90*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R91*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R92*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R93*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R94*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R95*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R96*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R97*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R98*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R99*</b>             |                   |                  |         |           |           |
| <b>R100*</b>            |                   |                  |         |           |           |

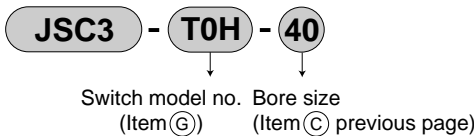
The switch has been changed to T type switch since October first, 2007.

### How to order brake unit

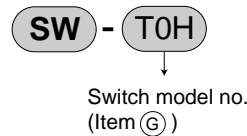


### How to order T type switch

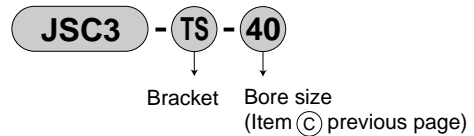
- Switch body + mounting bracket



- Only switch body

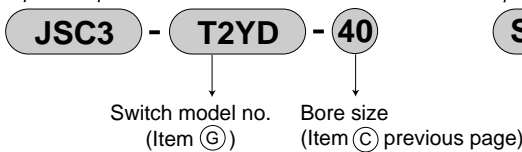


- Mounting bracket

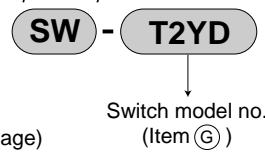


### How to order T2YD type switch.

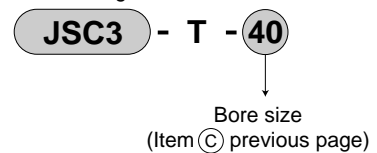
- Switch body + mounting bracket
- φ 40 to φ 100



- Only switch body
- φ 40 to φ 100

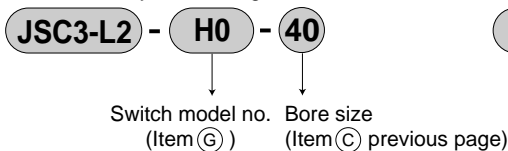


- Mounting bracket

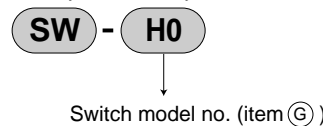


### How to order H type switch

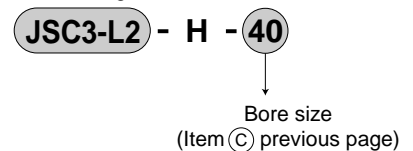
- Switch body + mounting bracket



- Only switch body



- Mounting bracket



|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## How to order (φ125 to φ180)

Without switch



With switch



A Mounting style  
Note 1

B Bore size

C Port thread type

D Cushion

E Stroke length  
Note 2

F Switch model no.  
\* indicates lead wire length

G Switch quantity  
Note 4

H Option  
Note 5

I Accessory  
Note 6

### Note on model no. selection

- Note 1: The mounting bracket is shipped with the product.
- Note 2: Refer to Ending 74 if max. stroke length is exceeded.
- Note 3: Refer to page 1299 for min. stroke length with switch.
- Note 4: When selecting TA or TB for mounting, the number of switches is limited to "H" (one on head end) for TA, and "R" (one on rod end) for TB.
- Note 5: Refer to the dimensions for position indication of cushion needle.
- Note 6: "I and "Y" can not be selected at the same time.
- Note 7: Refer to Ending 89 for custom specifications of rod end form.

<Example of model number>

**JSC3-LN-LB-125B-50-R0-R-S-I**

Model: Brake cylinder double acting oil-free type

- A Mounting style : Axial foot type
- B Bore size : φ125mm
- C Port thread type : Rc thread
- D Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- E Stroke length : 50mm
- F Switch model no. : Reed switch R0
- G Switch quantity : One on rod end
- H Option : Cushion needle position S
- I Accessory : Rod eye

| Symbol                  | Descriptions                                     |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>A Mounting style</b> |  |
| LB                      | Axial foot type                                  |
| FA                      | Rod end flange type                              |
| FB                      | Head end flange type                             |
| CA                      | Eye bracket type                                 |
| CB                      | Clevis bracket type (pin and snap ring attached) |
| TC                      | Center trunnion type                             |
| TA                      | Rod end trunnion type                            |
| TB                      | Head end trunnion type                           |

| <b>B Bore size (mm)</b> |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| 125                     | φ125 |
| 140                     | φ140 |
| 160                     | φ160 |
| 180                     | φ180 |

| <b>C Port thread type</b> |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Blank                     | Rc thread                 |
| N                         | NPT thread (custom order) |
| G                         | G thread (custom order)   |

| <b>D Cushion</b> |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| B                | Both sides cushioned |
| R                | Rod end cushion      |
| H                | Head end cushion     |
| N                | No cushion           |

| <b>E Stroke length (mm)</b> |                      |                         |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Bore size                   | Stroke length Note 3 | Available stroke length | Custom stroke length |
| φ125                        | 1 to 800             | 2000                    | 1 mm increment       |
| φ140                        | 1 to 800             | 2000                    |                      |
| φ160                        | 1 to 800             | 2000                    |                      |
| φ180                        | 1 to 900             | 2000                    |                      |

| <b>F Switch model no.</b> |                   |              |                        |                                    |           |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Grommet Type              | Terminal box type |              | Contact                | Indicator                          | Lead wire |
|                           | Standard type     | Splash-proof |                        |                                    |           |
| R1K*                      | R1KB              | R1KA         | Proximity              | 1 color indicator type             | 2-wire    |
| R2K*                      | R2KB              | R2KA         |                        | 2 color indicator type             |           |
| R2YK*                     | R2YKB             | R2YKA        |                        | Strong magnetic field proof switch |           |
| T2YDPT*                   | --                | --           |                        | 1 color indicator type             |           |
| R3K*                      | R3KB              | R3KA         | 2 color indicator type |                                    |           |
| R3YK*                     | R3YKB             | R3YKA        | Reed                   | 1 color indicator type             | 2-wire    |
| R0*                       | R0B               | R0A          |                        | W/o indicator light                |           |
| R4*                       | R4B               | R4A          |                        | 1 color indicator type             |           |
| R5*                       | R5B               | R5A          |                        | 1 color indicator type             |           |
| R6*                       | R6B               | R6A          |                        |                                    |           |

| <b>*Lead wire length</b> |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Blank                    | 1m (standard) |
| 3                        | 3m (option)   |
| 5                        | 5m (option)   |

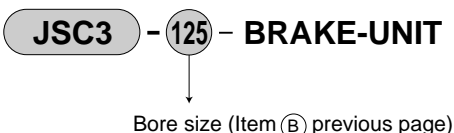
| <b>G Switch quantity</b> |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| R                        | One on rod end  |
| H                        | One on rod head   |
| D                        | Two   |
| T                        | Three   |
| 4                        | Four (If more than 4 switches, indicate switch quantity.) |

| <b>H Option</b> |                                       |                          |                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 |                                       | Max. ambient temperature | Instantaneous max. temperature |
| J               | Bellows                               | 60 °C                    | 100 °C                         |
| K               | Bellows                               | 100 °C                   | 200 °C                         |
| L               | Bellows                               | 250 °C                   | 400 °C                         |
| M               | Piston rod material (stainless steel) |                          |                                |
| Blank           | Cushion needle position R (standard)  |                          |                                |
| S               | Cushion needle position S             |                          |                                |
| T               | Cushion needle position T             |                          |                                |
| C2              | Cushion mechanism with check valve    |                          |                                |

| <b>I Accessory</b> |   |
|--------------------|---|
| I                  | Rod eye                                     |
| Y                  | Rod clevis (pin and snap ring attached)     |
| B1                 | Eye bracket                                 |
| B2                 | Clevis bracket (pin and snap ring attached) |

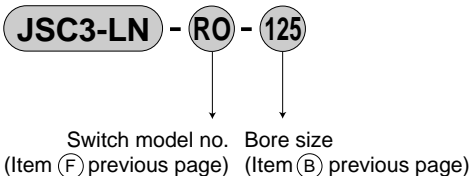


### How to order brake unit

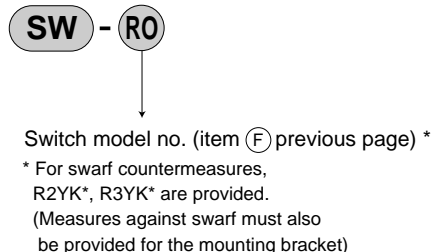


### How to order R type switch

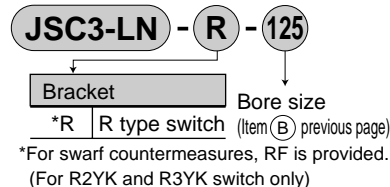
● Switch body + mounting bracket



● Only switch body



● Mounting bracket



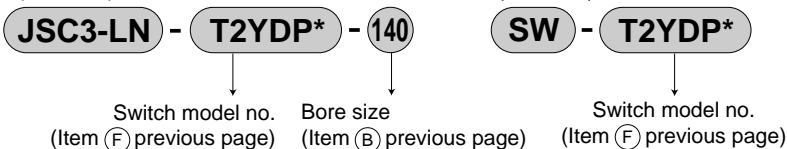
● Only terminal box



### How to order T2YD type switch.

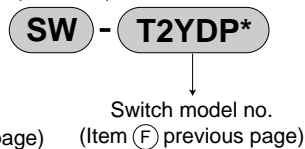
● Switch body + mounting bracket

· φ 125 to φ 180

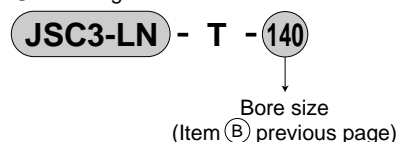


● Only switch body

· φ 125 to φ 180



● Mounting bracket



|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

●  $\phi$  40 to  $\phi$  100

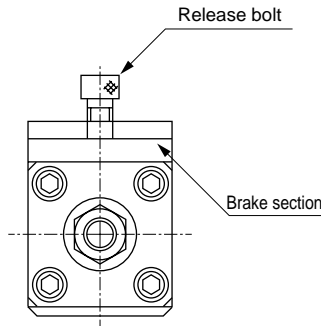
## Mounting bracket material

| Mounting style | Material  | Remarks |
|----------------|-----------|---------|
| LB             | Steel     | Paint   |
| FA/FB          | Steel     | Paint   |
| CA/CB          | Cast iron | Paint   |
| TC             | Cast iron | Paint   |

## Release bolt size (hexagon socket head cap bolt)

| Bore size            | Size     |          |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
|                      | JSC3     | JSC3-V   |
| $\phi$ 40, $\phi$ 50 | M10 x 8  | M10 x 29 |
| $\phi$ 63            | M12 x 9  | M12 x 30 |
| $\phi$ 80            | M14 x 10 | M14 x 31 |
| $\phi$ 100           | M16 x 12 | M16 x 40 |

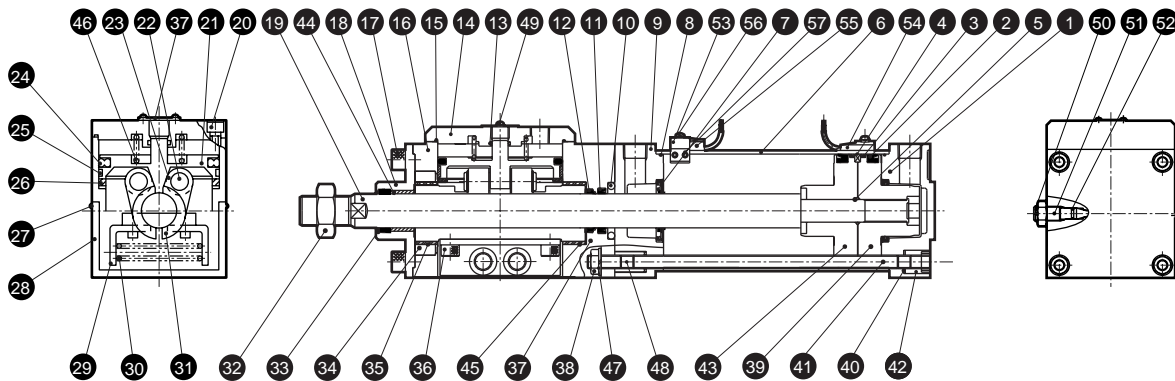
## Manual brake release method



### Note: Method of brake release

- The brakes are released by screwing the release bolt (enclosed with product) into the female threads (side of brake release port) on the top of the brakes in two to three rotations.  
(Remove the release bolt during normal use.)
- Use the release bolt enclosed with the product when manually releasing the brakes. The brakes could be damaged when other bolts are used.

## Internal structure and parts list



| Products No. | Parts name                   | Material                   | Remarks                   | Products No.       | Parts name                       | Material                      | Remarks       |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 1            | Head cover                   | Aluminum alloy die-casting | Paint                     | 28                 | Cover                            | Steel                         | Paint         |
| 2            | Piston packing seal          | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 29                 | Spring holder                    | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 3            | Wear ring                    | Polyacetal resin           |                           | 30                 | Spring                           | Steel                         |               |
| 4            | Magnet                       | Plastic                    |                           | 31                 | Brake shoe metal                 | Cast iron                     | Nickeling     |
| 5            | Piston gasket                | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 32                 | Rod nut                          | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 6            | Cylinder tube                | Aluminum alloy             | Hard alumite              | 33                 | Dust wiper                       | Nitrile rubber                |               |
| 7            | Cushion packing seal         | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 34                 | DU ring                          | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 8            | Cylinder gasket              | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 35                 | Bush                             | Oil impregnated bearing alloy |               |
| 9            | Rod cover                    | Aluminum alloy die-casting | Paint                     | 36                 | Hexagon socket head cap bolt     | Alloy steel                   | Blackening    |
| 10           | Metal seal                   | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 37                 | Dust cover                       | Aluminum alloy                | Paint         |
| 11           | Rod packing seal             | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 38                 | Hexagon nut                      | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 12           | Dust wiper                   | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 39                 | Piston H                         | Aluminum alloy die-casting    |               |
| 13           | Cap gasket A                 | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 40                 | Tie rod                          | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 14           | Main body cap                | Cast iron                  | Nitriding                 | 41                 | Conical spring washer            | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 15           | Cap gasket B                 | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 42                 | Round nut                        | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 16           | Brake                        | Aluminum alloy casting     | Alumite                   | 43                 | Piston R                         | Aluminum alloy die-casting    |               |
| 17           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel                | Blackening                | 44                 | Bush B                           | Oil impregnated bearing alloy |               |
| 18           | Rod bushing                  | Steel                      | Phosphoric acid mangan    | 45                 | Thrust washer                    |                               |               |
| 19           | Piston rod                   | Steel                      | Industrial chrome plating | 46                 | Spring                           | Steel                         | Paint         |
| 20           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel                | Blackening                | 47                 | Toothed washer                   | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 21           | Piston for brake             | Cast iron                  | Phosphoric acid mangan    | 48                 | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Alloy steel                   | Blackening    |
| 22           | Parallel pin                 | Steel                      |                           | 49                 | Washer assembly cross headed pan | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 23           | Bearing                      |                            |                           | 50                 | Cushion needle                   | Copper alloy                  |               |
| 24           | Piston packing seal B        | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 51                 | Needle nut                       | Copper alloy                  |               |
| 25           | Wear ring                    | Polyacetal resin           |                           | 52                 | Needle gasket                    | Nitrile rubber                |               |
| 26           | Cushion rubber               | Urethane rubber            |                           | <b>With switch</b> |                                  |                               |               |
| 27           | Cross headed pan             | Steel                      | Zinc chromate             | 53                 | Switch installation unit         | Aluminum alloy                |               |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 54                 | Switch holder                    | Aluminum alloy                |               |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 55                 | Cross headed pan                 | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 56                 | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Alloy steel                   | Blackening    |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 57                 | Cylinder switch                  |                               |               |

## Repair parts list

| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.   | Repair parts number |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| $\phi$ 40      | JSC3-40K  |                     |
| $\phi$ 50      | JSC3-50K  | 2 3 7 8             |
| $\phi$ 63      | JSC3-63K  |                     |
| $\phi$ 80      | JSC3-80K  | 10 11 12 33 55      |
| $\phi$ 100     | JSC3-100K |                     |

Note: Specify the kit No. when placing an order.

●  $\phi$  125 to  $\phi$  180

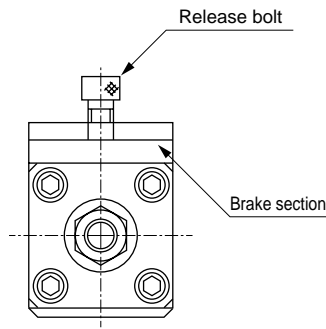
## Mounting bracket material

| Mounting style | Material     | Remarks           |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| LB             | Steel        | Paint             |
| FA             | Carbon steel | Phosphate coating |
| CA             | Cast iron    | Paint             |
| CB             | Cast iron    | Paint             |
| TC/TA/TB       | Cast iron    | Paint             |
| FB             | Carbon steel | Paint             |

## Release bolt size (hexagon socket head cap bolt)

| Bore size  | Size              |
|------------|-------------------|
| $\phi$ 125 | M24 x 16 and over |
| $\phi$ 140 | M24 x 20 and over |
| $\phi$ 160 | M24 x 20 and over |
| $\phi$ 180 | M24 x 24 and over |

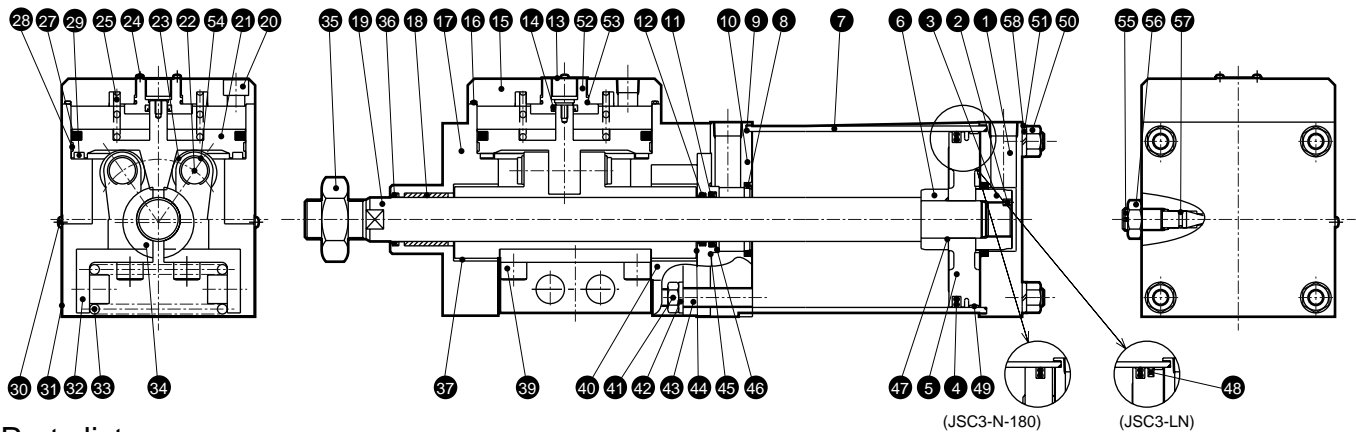
## Manual brake release method



### Note: Method of brake release

- The brakes are released by screwing the release bolt (enclosed with product) into the female threads (side of brake release port) on the top of the brakes in two to three rotations.
- (Remove the release bolt during normal use.)
- Use the release bolt enclosed with the product when manually releasing the brakes. The brakes could be damaged when other bolts are used.

## Internal structure and parts list



## Parts list

| No. | Parts name                       | Material  | Remarks                          | No. | Parts name                   | Material         | Remarks                |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 1   | Head cover                       | Steel   | Zinc chromate                    | 29  | Cushion rubber               | Urethane rubber  |                        |
| 2   | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Alloy steel   | Blackening                       | 30  | Cross headed pan             | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 3   | Cushion ring (A)                 | Steel   | Zinc chromate                    | 31  | Cover                        | Steel            | Paint                  |
| 4   | Piston packing seal              | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 32  | Spring holder                | Steel            | Phosphoric acid mangan |
| 5   | Piston                           | $\phi$ 125 to $\phi$ 160 Aluminum alloy, $\phi$ 180 Cast iron |                                  | 33  | Spring                       | Steel            | Blackening             |
| 6   | Cushion ring (B)                 | Steel   | Zinc chromate                    | 34  | Brake shoe metal             | Cast iron        | Nickeling              |
| 7   | Cylinder tube                    | Steel   | Paint, industrial chrome plating | 35  | Rod nut                      | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 8   | Cushion packing seal             | Nitrile rubber, steel   |                                  | 36  | Dust wiper                   | Nitrile rubber   |                        |
| 9   | Cylinder gasket                  | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 37  | Bush A                       | DU dry bearing   |                        |
| 10  | Rod cover                        | Steel   | Zinc chromate                    | 39  | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel      | Blackening             |
| 11  | Rod packing seal                 | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 40  | Ring                         | Steel            | Blackening             |
| 12  | Dust wiper                       | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 41  | Hexagon nut                  | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 13  | Dust cover                       | Aluminum alloy  | Alumite                          | 42  | Toothed washer               | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 14  | Rod packing seal                 | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 43  | Tie rod                      | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 15  | Main body cap                    | Cast iron   | Alumite                          | 44  | Thrust washer                | Steel            |                        |
| 16  | Cap gasket                       | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 45  | Metal gasket                 | Nitrile rubber   |                        |
| 17  | Brake                            | Aluminum casting  | Alumite                          | 46  | Rod bushing                  | Cast iron        | Zinc chromate          |
| 18  | Bush B                           | Oil impregnated bearing alloy                                 |                                  | 47  | Piston gasket                | Nitrile rubber   |                        |
| 19  | Piston rod                       | Steel   | Industrial chrome plating        | 48  | Magnet                       | Rubber           | Only JSC3-LN           |
| 20  | Hexagon socket head cap bolt     | Alloy steel   | Blackening                       | 49  | Wear ring                    | Polyacetal resin |                        |
| 21  | Piston for brake                 | Cast iron   | Phosphoric acid mangan           | 50  | Hexagon nut                  | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 22  | Bearing pin                      | Steel   |                                  | 51  | Spring washer                | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 23  | Bearing                          | -   |                                  | 52  | Main body cap                | Cast iron        | Phosphoric acid mangan |
| 24  | Washer assembly cross headed pan | Steel   | Zinc chromate                    | 53  | O ring                       | Nitrile rubber   |                        |
| 25  | Spring                           | Steel   | Paint                            | 54  | E type snap ring             | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 27  | Piston packing seal B            | Nitrile rubber  |                                  | 55  | Cushion needle               | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
| 28  | Wear ring                        | Polyacetal resin  |                                  | 56  | Needle nut                   | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |
|     |                                  |   |                                  | 57  | Needle gasket                | Nitrile rubber   |                        |
|     |                                  |   |                                  | 58  | Plain washer                 | Steel            | Zinc chromate          |

Note 1: With JSC3-LN-125 to 160, the (7) cylinder tube is made of aluminum alloy, and the (48) magnet is built in.

Note 2: With JSC3-LN-180, the (5) piston and (7) cylinder tube are made of aluminum alloy, and the (48) magnet and (49) wear ring are built in.

## Repair parts list

● JSC3-LN/JSC3-N (excluding  $\phi$  180)

| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.      | Repair parts number |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| $\phi$ 125     | JSC3-N-125K  | 4 8 9 11 12         |
| $\phi$ 140     | JSC3-N-140K  | 4 8 9 11 12         |
| $\phi$ 160     | JSC3-N-160K  | 36 45 49 57         |
| $\phi$ 180     | JSC3-LN-180K | 36 45 49 57         |

● JSC3-N

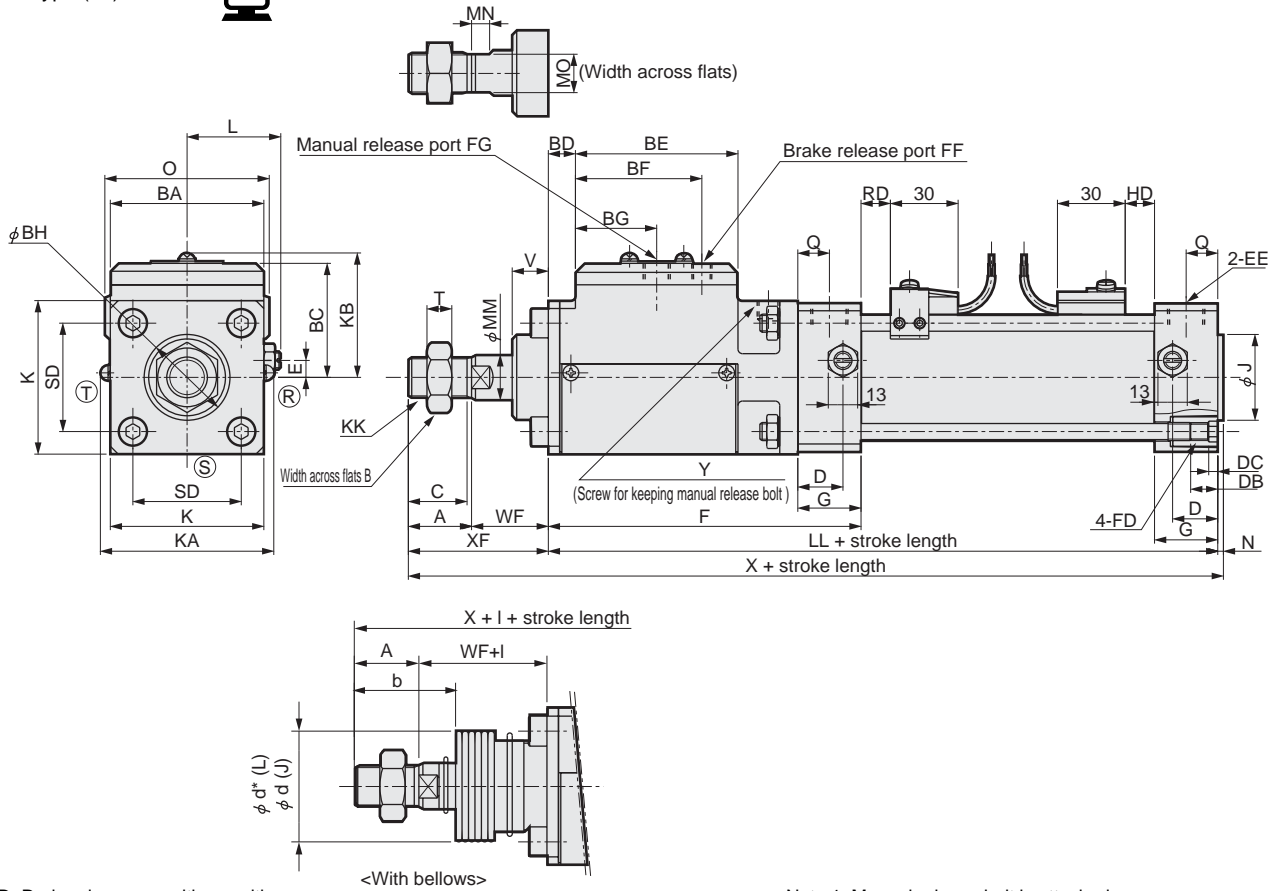
| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.     | Repair parts number  |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| $\phi$ 180     | JSC3-N-180K | 4 8 9 11 12 36 45 57 |

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)

Basic type (00)



RD: Rod end max. sensitive position

HD: Head end max. sensitive position Note: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.

Note 1: Manual release bolt is attached.

Note 2: Refer to pages 1351, 1352 for the accessory dimensions.

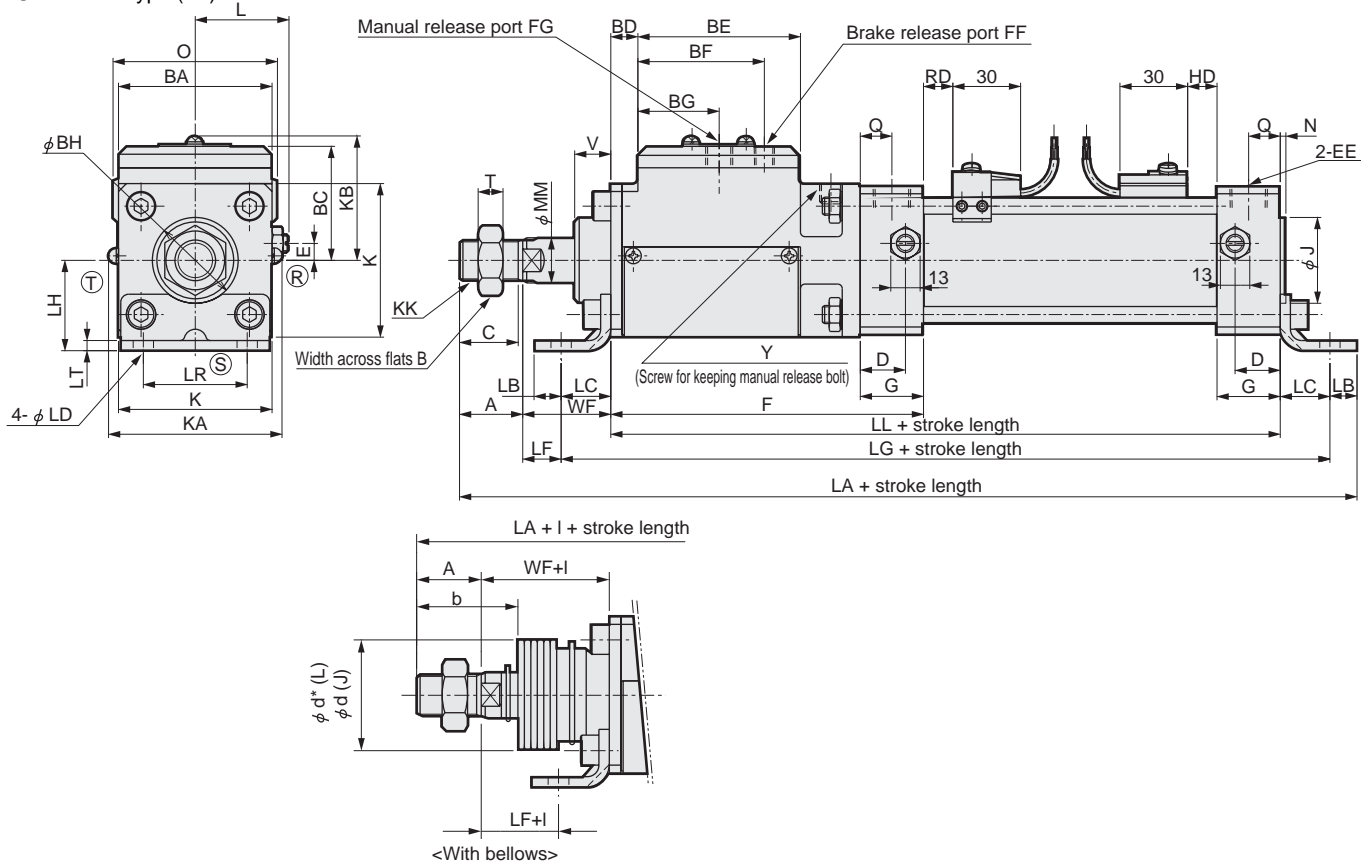
| Symbol | Basic type (00) basic dimensions |      |           |              |       |      |     |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |       |            |              |                |            |              |                            |            |                           |  |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------|-------|------|-----|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------------|--------------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|        | A                                | B    | BA        | BC           | BD    | BE   | BF  | BG   | BH   | C            | D    | DA   | DB   | DC   | E     | EE         | F            | FF             | FG         | G            | J                          | K          |                           |  |  |
| φ 40   | 22                               | 22   | 57        | 46           | 9     | 61   | 51  | 31   | 31   | 20           | 18   | M8   | 12   | 4    | 7.5   | Rc1/4      | 121          | Rc1/8          | M10        | 26           | 31                         | 57         |                           |  |  |
| φ 50   | 28                               | 27   | 68        | 50.5         | 12    | 72   | 56  | 36   | 38   | 26           | 20   | M8   | 12   | 4    | 0     | Rc3/8      | 138.5        | Rc1/8          | M10        | 28           | 38                         | 68         |                           |  |  |
| φ 63   | 28                               | 27   | 80        | 54           | 13    | 86   | 70  | 43   | 38   | 26           | 22   | M8   | 12   | 4    | 0     | Rc3/8      | 154          | Rc1/4          | M12        | 30           | 38                         | 80         |                           |  |  |
| φ 80   | 36                               | 32   | 98        | 66           | 13    | 106  | 80  | 53   | 43   | 34           | 26   | M12  | 16   | 5    | 0     | Rc1/2      | 179.5        | Rc1/4          | M14        | 34           | 43                         | 98         |                           |  |  |
| φ 100  | 45                               | 41   | 118       | 74           | 17.5  | 132  | 101 | 66   | 51   | 43           | 28   | M12  | 16   | 5    | 0     | Rc1/2      | 220.5        | Rc3/8          | M16        | 36           | 51                         | 118        |                           |  |  |
| Symbol | Basic type (00) basic dimensions |      |           |              |       |      |     |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |       |            |              |                |            | With switch  |                            |            |                           |  |  |
|        | KA                               | KB   | KK        | L            | LL    | MM   | MN  | MO   | N    | Q            | SD   | T    | V    | WF   | X     | XF         | Y            | T0, T5, T2, T3 |            |              | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |            |                           |  |  |
|        | O                                | RD   | HD        | O            | RD    | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   | A            | WF   | FF   | b    | d    | d*    | 50 or less | 51 to 100    | 101 to 150     | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300   | 301 to 400                 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |  |  |
| φ 40   | 66                               | 50.5 | M14 x 1.5 | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16   | 8   | 14   | 2    | 13           | 40.5 | 8    | 15   | 30   | 242   | 52         | M10 depth 9  | 66             | 11         | 11           | 66                         | 10         | 10                        |  |  |
| φ 50   | 77                               | 55   | M18 x 1.5 | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20   | 8   | 17   | 2.5  | 14           | 48   | 11   | 16   | 34   | 276   | 62         | M10 depth 9  | 73             | 13         | 13           | 73                         | 12         | 12                        |  |  |
| φ 63   | 89                               | 58.5 | M18 x 1.5 | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20   | 8   | 17   | 3    | 15           | 59   | 11   | 16   | 30   | 290   | 58         | M12 depth 10 | 85             | 13         | 13           | 85                         | 12         | 12                        |  |  |
| φ 80   | 107                              | 70.5 | M22 x 1.5 | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25   | 11  | 22   | 3.5  | 17           | 74   | 13   | 17.5 | 43.5 | 344.5 | 79.5       | M14 depth 11 | 105            | 14.5       | 14.5         | 105                        | 13.5       | 13.5                      |  |  |
| φ 100  | 127                              | 78.5 | M26 x 1.5 | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30   | 13  | 27   | 4    | 18           | 90   | 16   | 26   | 48   | 409.5 | 93         | M16 depth 13 | 121            | 18.5       | 18.5         | 121                        | 17.5       | 17.5                      |  |  |
| Symbol | Basic type (00) basic dimensions |      |           |              |       |      |     |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |       |            |              |                |            | With bellows |                            |            |                           |  |  |
|        | T8                               |      |           | T2YD         |       |      | H0* |      |      | With bellows |      |      |      |      |       | ℓ          |              |                |            |              |                            |            |                           |  |  |
|        | O                                | RD   | HD        | O            | RD    | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   | A            | WF   | FF   | b    | d    | d*    | 50 or less | 51 to 100    | 101 to 150     | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300   | 301 to 400                 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |  |  |
| φ 40   | 66                               | 5    | 5         | 66           | 10    | 10   | 66  | 4    | 4    | 22           | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40   | 40    | 25.5       | 41.5         | 58.5           | 75.5       | 108.5        | 141.5                      | 174.5      | (Stroke length(3.0) + 8   |  |  |
| φ 50   | 73                               | 7    | 7         | 73           | 12    | 12   | 73  | 6    | 6    | 28           | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47   | 48    | 22         | 36           | 49             | 63         | 90           | 119                        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6) + 7.5 |  |  |
| φ 63   | 85                               | 7    | 7         | 84           | 12    | 12   | 84  | 6    | 6    | 28           | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47   | 48    | 22         | 36           | 49             | 63         | 90           | 119                        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6) + 7.5 |  |  |
| φ 80   | 105                              | 8.5  | 8.5       | 104          | 13.5  | 13.5 | 104 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 36           | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53   | 55    | 14         | 26           | 38             | 49         | 72           | 96                         | 119        | (Stroke length(4.3) + 2.5 |  |  |
| φ 100  | 121                              | 12.5 | 12.5      | 120          | 17.5  | 17.5 | 120 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 45           | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61   | 65    | 20         | 32           | 42             | 53         | 76           | 98                         | 120        | (Stroke length(4.5) + 9   |  |  |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

### Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)



#### ● Axial foot type (LB)



Note 1: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.

Note 2: Manual release bolt is attached.

Note 3: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Axial foot type (LB) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |       |       |     |       |    |    |     |     |      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|----|----|-----|-----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | A                                     | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | BH | C  | D  | E   | EE    | F     | FG  | FF    | G  | J  | K   | KA  | KB   |
| φ 40           | 22                                    | 22 | 57  | 46   | 9    | 61  | 51  | 31 | 31 | 20 | 18 | 7.5 | Rc1/4 | 121   | M10 | Rc1/8 | 26 | 31 | 57  | 66  | 50.5 |
| φ 50           | 28                                    | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 12   | 72  | 56  | 36 | 38 | 26 | 20 | 0   | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | M10 | Rc1/8 | 28 | 38 | 68  | 77  | 55   |
| φ 63           | 28                                    | 27 | 80  | 54   | 13   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 38 | 26 | 22 | 0   | Rc3/8 | 154   | M12 | Rc1/4 | 30 | 38 | 80  | 89  | 58.5 |
| φ 80           | 36                                    | 32 | 98  | 66   | 13   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 43 | 34 | 26 | 0   | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | M14 | Rc1/4 | 34 | 43 | 98  | 107 | 70.5 |
| φ 100          | 45                                    | 41 | 118 | 74   | 17.5 | 132 | 101 | 66 | 51 | 43 | 28 | 0   | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | M16 | Rc3/8 | 36 | 51 | 118 | 127 | 78.5 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |              |       |    |     |    |    |      |      |              | With switch |    |      |    |       |    |    |     |                |      |      |                            |      |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|------|------|--------------|-------------|----|------|----|-------|----|----|-----|----------------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | KK                      | L            | LL    | MM | N   | Q  | T  | V    | WF   | Y            | LA          | LB | LC   | LD | LG    | LH | LR | LT  | T0, T5, T2, T3 |      |      | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |      |      |
|                |                         |              |       |    |     |    |    |      |      |              |             |    |      |    |       |    |    |     | O              | RD   | HD   | O                          | RD   | HD   |
| φ 40           | M14 x 1.5               | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16 | 2   | 13 | 8  | 15   | 30   | M10 depth 9  | 269.5       | 10 | 19.5 | 9  | 227   | 40 | 40 | 3.2 | 66             | 11   | 11   | 66                         | 10   | 10   |
| φ 50           | M18 x 1.5               | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20 | 2.5 | 14 | 11 | 16   | 34   | M10 depth 9  | 307.5       | 12 | 22   | 9  | 255.5 | 40 | 46 | 4.5 | 73             | 13   | 13   | 73                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 63           | M18 x 1.5               | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20 | 3   | 15 | 11 | 16   | 30   | M12 depth 10 | 329         | 12 | 30   | 11 | 289   | 50 | 60 | 4.5 | 85             | 13   | 13   | 85                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 80           | M22 x 1.5               | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25 | 3.5 | 17 | 13 | 17.5 | 43.5 | M14 depth 11 | 392         | 14 | 37   | 14 | 335.5 | 60 | 74 | 6.0 | 105            | 14.5 | 14.5 | 105                        | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| φ 100          | M26 x 1.5               | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30 | 4   | 18 | 16 | 26   | 48   | M16 depth 13 | 457.5       | 21 | 31   | 14 | 374.5 | 67 | 80 | 6.0 | 121            | 18.5 | 18.5 | 121                        | 17.5 | 17.5 |

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      | ℓ  |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | T8           |      |      | T2YD |      |      | H0* |      |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |
|                | O            | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
| φ 40           | 66           | 5    | 5    | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66  | 4    | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length(3.0) + 8   |
| φ 50           | 73           | 7    | 7    | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6) + 7.5 |
| φ 63           | 85           | 7    | 7    | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6) + 7.5 |
| φ 80           | 105          | 8.5  | 8.5  | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length(4.3) + 2.5 |
| φ 100          | 121          | 12.5 | 12.5 | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length(4.5) + 9   |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

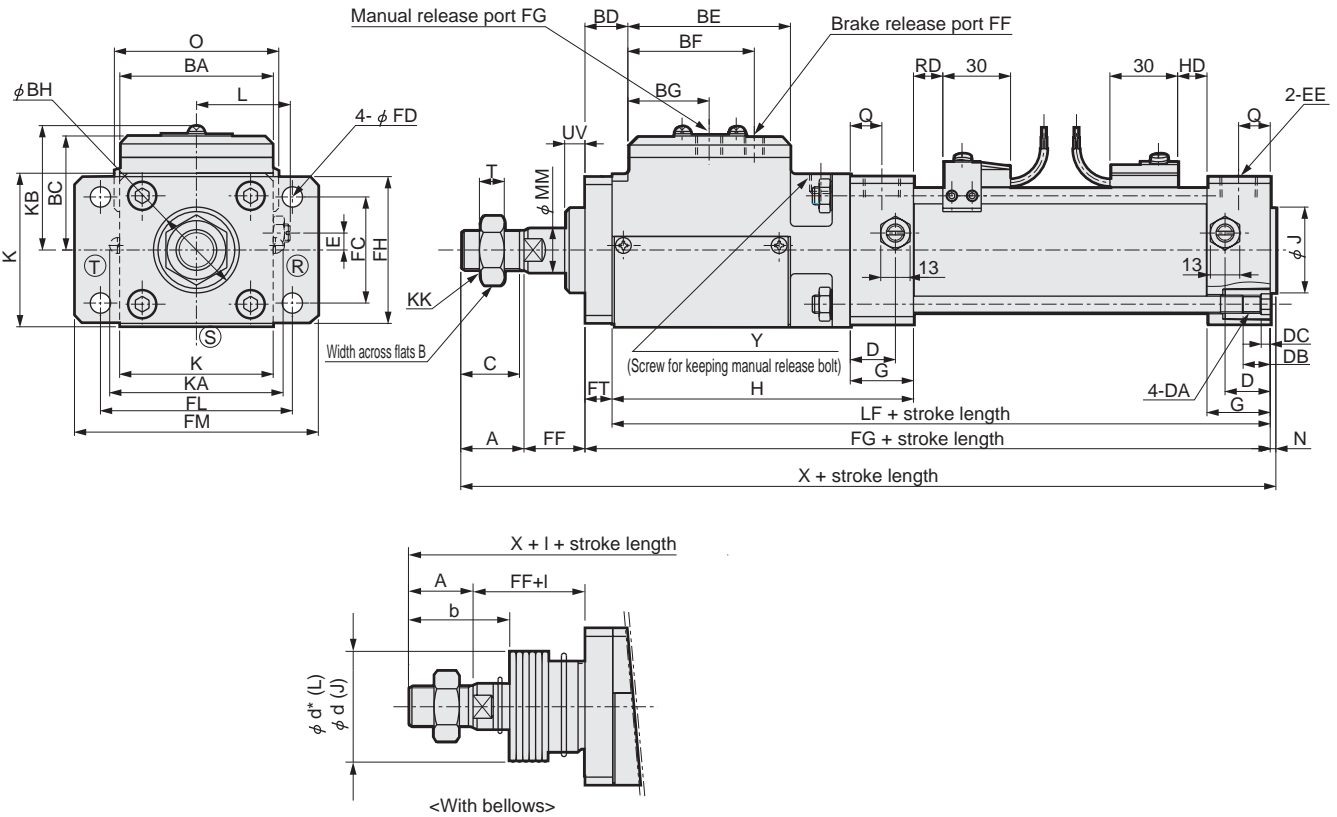
- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake



## Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)

● Rod end flange type (FA)



- Note 1: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.
- Note 2: The rod metal is not fixed, so conversion to the head side flange is not possible.
- Note 3: Manual release bolt is attached.
- Note 4: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Rod end flange type (FA) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |       |       |     |    |       |    |     |     |
|----------------|---|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|----|-----|-----|
| Bore size (mm) | A   | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | BH | C  | D  | DA  | DC | DB | E   | EE    | FF*   | FG  | G  | H     | J  | K   | KA  |
| φ 40           | 22  | 22 | 57  | 46   | 17   | 61  | 51  | 31 | 31 | 20 | 18 | M8  | 4  | 12 | 7.5 | Rc1/4 | Rc1/8 | M10 | 26 | 117   | 31 | 57  | 66  |
| φ 50           | 28  | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 19.5 | 72  | 56  | 36 | 38 | 26 | 20 | M8  | 4  | 12 | 0   | Rc3/8 | Rc1/8 | M10 | 28 | 134   | 38 | 68  | 77  |
| φ 63           | 28  | 27 | 80  | 54   | 21   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 38 | 26 | 22 | M8  | 4  | 12 | 0   | Rc3/8 | Rc1/4 | M12 | 30 | 146   | 38 | 80  | 89  |
| φ 80           | 36  | 32 | 98  | 66   | 27   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 43 | 34 | 26 | M12 | 5  | 16 | 0   | Rc1/2 | Rc1/4 | M14 | 34 | 173.5 | 43 | 98  | 107 |
| φ 100          | 45  | 41 | 118 | 74   | 30   | 132 | 101 | 66 | 51 | 43 | 28 | M12 | 5  | 16 | 0   | Rc1/2 | Rc3/8 | M16 | 36 | 214.5 | 51 | 118 | 127 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |           |              |       |    |     |    |    |     |       | With switch  |    |    |      |     |            |           |            |            |                |            |            |                            |      |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|--------------|----|----|------|-----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | KB                      | KK        | L            | LF    | MM | N   | Q  | T  | UV  | X     | Y            | FC | FD | FF   | FH  | FJ         | FL        | FM         | FT         | T0, T5, T2, T3 |            |            | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |      |      |
|                | O                       | RD        | HD           | O     | RD | HD  | O  | RD | HD  | A     | WF           | FF | b  | d    | d*  | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300     | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over               |      |      |
| φ 40           | 50.5                    | M14 x 1.5 | 38 to 39.5   | 184   | 16 | 2   | 13 | 8  | 7   | 242   | M10 depth 9  | 40 | 9  | 22   | 57  | 196        | 80        | 100        | 12         | 66             | 11         | 11         | 66                         | 10   | 10   |
| φ 50           | 55                      | M18 x 1.5 | 41.0 to 43.5 | 207   | 20 | 2.5 | 14 | 11 | 8.5 | 276   | M10 depth 9  | 47 | 9  | 26.5 | 65  | 219        | 85        | 108        | 12         | 73             | 13         | 13         | 73                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 63           | 58.5                    | M18 x 1.5 | 47.5 to 50.0 | 221   | 20 | 3   | 15 | 11 | 8   | 290   | M12 depth 10 | 60 | 11 | 22   | 80  | 237        | 106       | 130        | 16         | 85             | 13         | 13         | 85                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 80           | 70.5                    | M22 x 1.5 | 56 to 59     | 255.5 | 25 | 3.5 | 17 | 13 | 4.5 | 344.5 | M14 depth 11 | 74 | 14 | 30.5 | 98  | 274.5      | 125       | 153        | 19         | 105            | 14.5       | 14.5       | 105                        | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| φ 100          | 78.5                    | M26 x 1.5 | 66 to 69     | 306.5 | 30 | 4   | 18 | 16 | 13  | 409.5 | M16 depth 13 | 88 | 14 | 35   | 118 | 325.5      | 144       | 180        | 19         | 121            | 18.5       | 18.5       | 121                        | 17.5 | 17.5 |

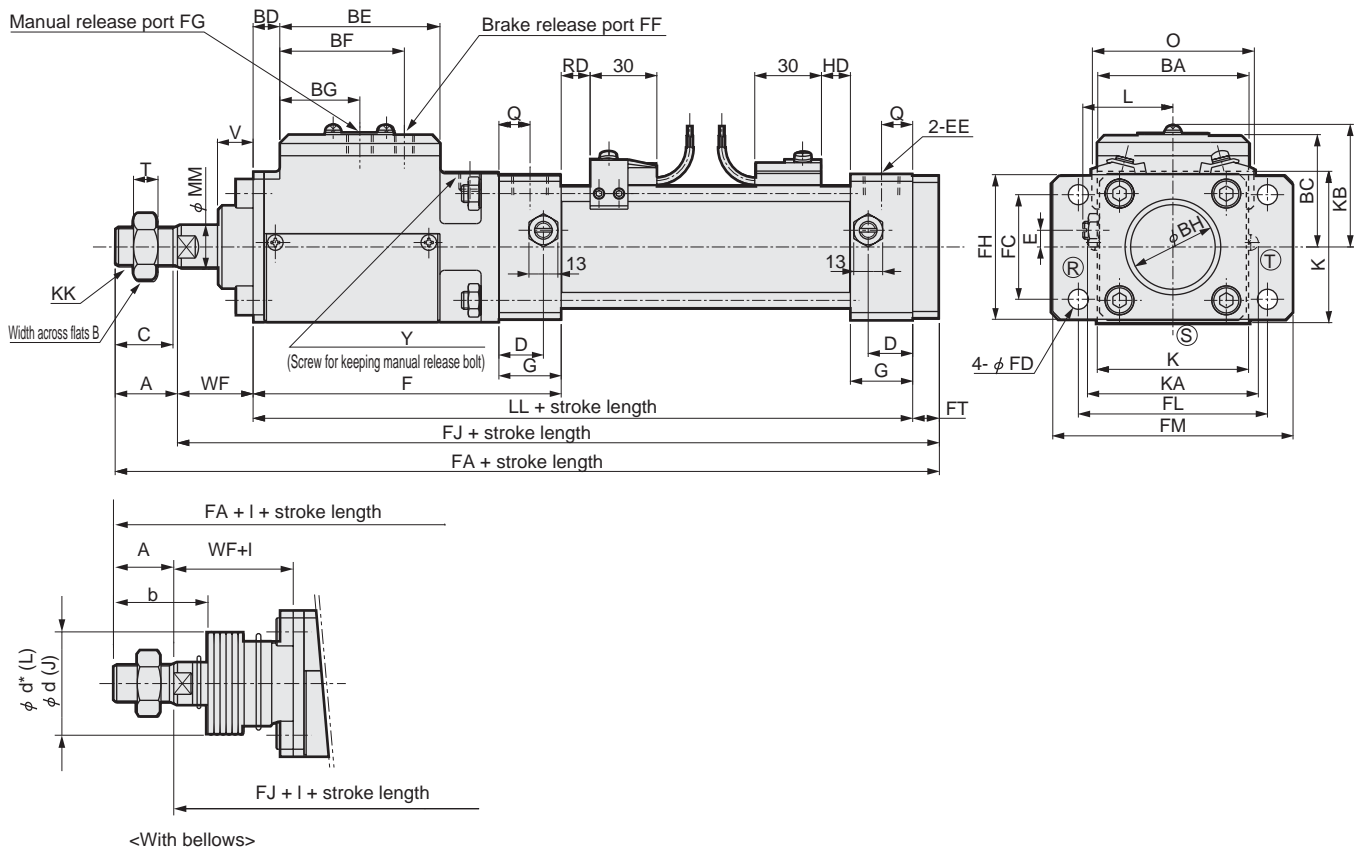
| Symbol         | With bellows |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |    | ℓ    |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                            |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | T8           |      |      | T2YD |      |      | H0* |      |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over               |
|                | O            | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                            |
| φ 40           | 66           | 5    | 5    | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66  | 4    | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length(3.0)) + 8   |
| φ 50           | 73           | 7    | 7    | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6)) + 7.5 |
| φ 63           | 85           | 7    | 7    | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6)) + 7.5 |
| φ 80           | 105          | 8.5  | 8.5  | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length(4.3)) + 2.5 |
| φ 100          | 121          | 12.5 | 12.5 | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length(4.5)) + 9   |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

### Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)



#### ● Head end flange type (FB)



Note 1: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.

Note 2: The piston rod protrusion length (from flange end), rod metal and flange mounting bolt will change, so conversion to the rod side flange is not possible.

Note 3: Manual release bolt is attached.

Note 4: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Head end flange type (FB) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |       |       |     |       |    |     |     |      |
|----------------|--|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | BH | C  | D  | E   | EE    | F     | FG  | FF    | G  | K   | KA  | KB   |
| φ 40           | 22   | 22 | 57  | 46   | 9    | 61  | 51  | 31 | 31 | 20 | 18 | 7.5 | Rc1/4 | 121   | M10 | Rc1/8 | 26 | 57  | 66  | 50.5 |
| φ 50           | 28   | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 12   | 72  | 56  | 36 | 38 | 26 | 20 | 0   | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | M10 | Rc1/8 | 28 | 68  | 77  | 55   |
| φ 63           | 28   | 27 | 80  | 54   | 13   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 38 | 26 | 22 | 0   | Rc3/8 | 154   | M12 | Rc1/4 | 30 | 80  | 89  | 58.5 |
| φ 80           | 36   | 32 | 98  | 66   | 13   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 43 | 34 | 26 | 0   | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | M14 | Rc1/4 | 34 | 98  | 107 | 70.5 |
| φ 100          | 45   | 41 | 118 | 74   | 17.5 | 132 | 101 | 66 | 51 | 43 | 28 | 0   | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | M16 | Rc3/8 | 36 | 118 | 127 | 78.5 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |              |       |    |    |    |      |      |              |       | With switch |    |     |       |     |     |    |                |      |      |                            |      |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|----|----|----|------|------|--------------|-------|-------------|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|----------------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | KK                      | L            | LL    | MM | Q  | T  | V    | WF   | Y            | FA    | FC          | FD | FH  | FJ    | FL  | FM  | FT | T0, T5, T2, T3 |      |      | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |      |      |
|                |                         |              |       |    |    |    |      |      |              |       |             |    |     |       |     |     |    |                | O    | RD   | HD                         | O    | RD   |
| φ 40           | M14 x 1.5               | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16 | 13 | 8  | 15   | 30   | M10 depth 9  | 252   | 40          | 9  | 57  | 230   | 80  | 100 | 12 | 66             | 11   | 11   | 66                         | 10   | 10   |
| φ 50           | M18 x 1.5               | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20 | 14 | 11 | 16   | 34   | M10 depth 9  | 285.5 | 47          | 9  | 65  | 257.5 | 85  | 108 | 12 | 73             | 13   | 13   | 73                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 63           | M18 x 1.5               | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20 | 15 | 11 | 16   | 30   | M12 depth 10 | 303   | 60          | 11 | 80  | 275   | 106 | 130 | 16 | 85             | 13   | 13   | 85                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 80           | M22 x 1.5               | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25 | 17 | 13 | 17.5 | 43.5 | M14 depth 11 | 360   | 74          | 14 | 98  | 324   | 125 | 153 | 19 | 105            | 14.5 | 14.5 | 105                        | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| φ 100          | M26 x 1.5               | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30 | 18 | 16 | 26   | 48   | M16 depth 13 | 424.5 | 88          | 14 | 118 | 379.5 | 144 | 180 | 19 | 121            | 18.5 | 18.5 | 121                        | 17.5 | 17.5 |

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |    | ℓ    |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | T8           |      |      | T2YD |      |      | H0* |      |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |
|                | O            | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
| φ 40           | 66           | 5    | 5    | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66  | 4    | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length)3.0) + 8   |
| φ 50           | 73           | 7    | 7    | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length)3.6) + 7.5 |
| φ 63           | 85           | 7    | 7    | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length)3.6) + 7.5 |
| φ 80           | 105          | 8.5  | 8.5  | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length)4.3) + 2.5 |
| φ 100          | 121          | 12.5 | 12.5 | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length)4.5) + 9   |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

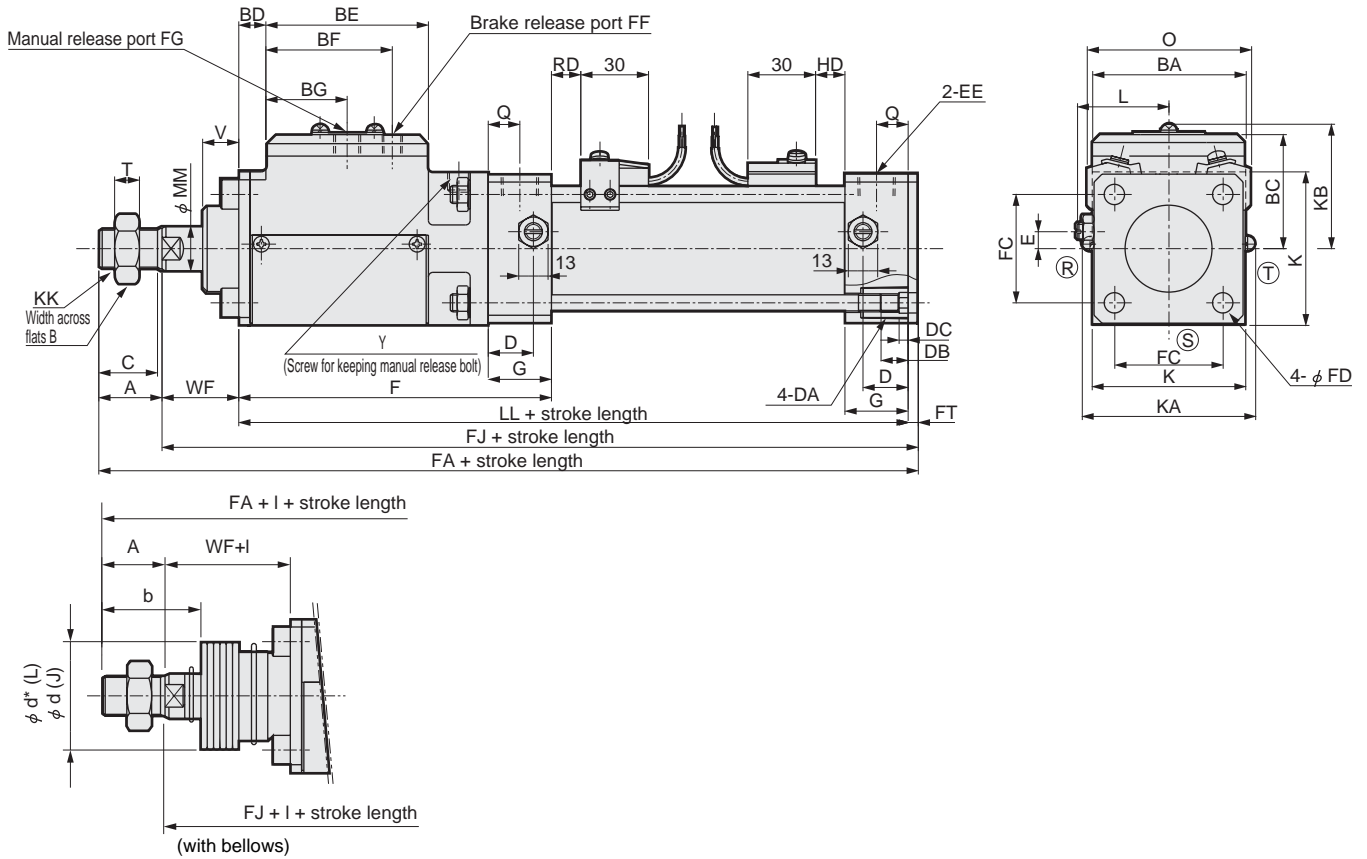
SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
**JSC3**  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake



## Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)

● Special head end flange type (FC)



Note 1: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Manual release bolt is attached.  
 Note 3: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Head end flange type (FC) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |       |       |     |       |    |     |           |     |
|----------------|--|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|-------|----|-----|-----------|-----|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | C  | D  | DA  | DB | DC | EE    | F     | FG  | FF    | G  | K   | KK        | KA  |
| φ 40           | 22   | 22 | 57  | 46   | 9    | 61  | 51  | 31 | 20 | 18 | M8  | 12 | 4  | Rc1/4 | 121   | M10 | Rc1/8 | 26 | 57  | M14 x 1.5 | 66  |
| φ 50           | 28   | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 12   | 72  | 56  | 36 | 26 | 20 | M8  | 12 | 4  | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | M10 | Rc1/8 | 28 | 68  | M18 x 1.5 | 77  |
| φ 63           | 28   | 27 | 80  | 54   | 13   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 26 | 22 | M8  | 12 | 4  | Rc3/8 | 154   | M12 | Rc1/4 | 30 | 80  | M18 x 1.5 | 89  |
| φ 80           | 36   | 32 | 98  | 66   | 13   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 34 | 26 | M12 | 16 | 5  | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | M14 | Rc1/4 | 34 | 98  | M22 x 1.5 | 107 |
| φ 100          | 45   | 41 | 118 | 74   | 17.5 | 132 | 101 | 66 | 43 | 28 | M12 | 16 | 5  | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | M16 | Rc3/8 | 36 | 118 | M26 x 1.5 | 127 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |              |       |    |    |    |      |      |              |       | With switch |    |       |     |                |      |      |                            |      |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|----|----|----|------|------|--------------|-------|-------------|----|-------|-----|----------------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | KB                      | L            | LL    | MM | Q  | T  | V    | WF   | Y            | FA    | FC          | FD | FJ    | FT  | T0, T5, T2, T3 |      |      | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |      |      |
|                |                         |              |       |    |    |    |      |      |              |       |             |    |       |     | O              | RD   | HD   | O                          | RD   | HD   |
| φ 40           | 50.5                    | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16 | 13 | 8  | 15   | 30   | M10 depth 9  | 244.5 | 40.5        | 9  | 222.5 | 4.5 | 66             | 11   | 11   | 66                         | 10   | 10   |
| φ 50           | 55                      | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20 | 14 | 11 | 16   | 34   | M10 depth 9  | 278   | 48          | 9  | 250   | 4.5 | 73             | 13   | 13   | 73                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 63           | 58.5                    | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20 | 15 | 11 | 16   | 30   | M12 depth 10 | 291.5 | 59          | 9  | 263.5 | 4.5 | 85             | 13   | 13   | 85                         | 12   | 12   |
| φ 80           | 70.5                    | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25 | 17 | 13 | 17.5 | 43.5 | M14 depth 11 | 347   | 74          | 14 | 311   | 6   | 105            | 14.5 | 14.5 | 105                        | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| φ 100          | 78.5                    | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30 | 18 | 16 | 26   | 48   | M16 depth 13 | 411.5 | 90          | 14 | 366.5 | 6   | 121            | 18.5 | 18.5 | 121                        | 17.5 | 17.5 |

| Symbol | With bellows |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |    | ℓ    |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                         |
|--------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|
|        | T8           |      |      | T2YD |      |      | H0* |      |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over            |
|        | O            | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                         |
| φ 40   | 66           | 5    | 5    | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66  | 4    | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length(3.0)+8   |
| φ 50   | 73           | 7    | 7    | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6)+7.5 |
| φ 63   | 85           | 7    | 7    | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6)+7.5 |
| φ 80   | 105          | 8.5  | 8.5  | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length(4.3)+2.5 |
| φ 100  | 121          | 12.5 | 12.5 | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length(4.5)+9   |

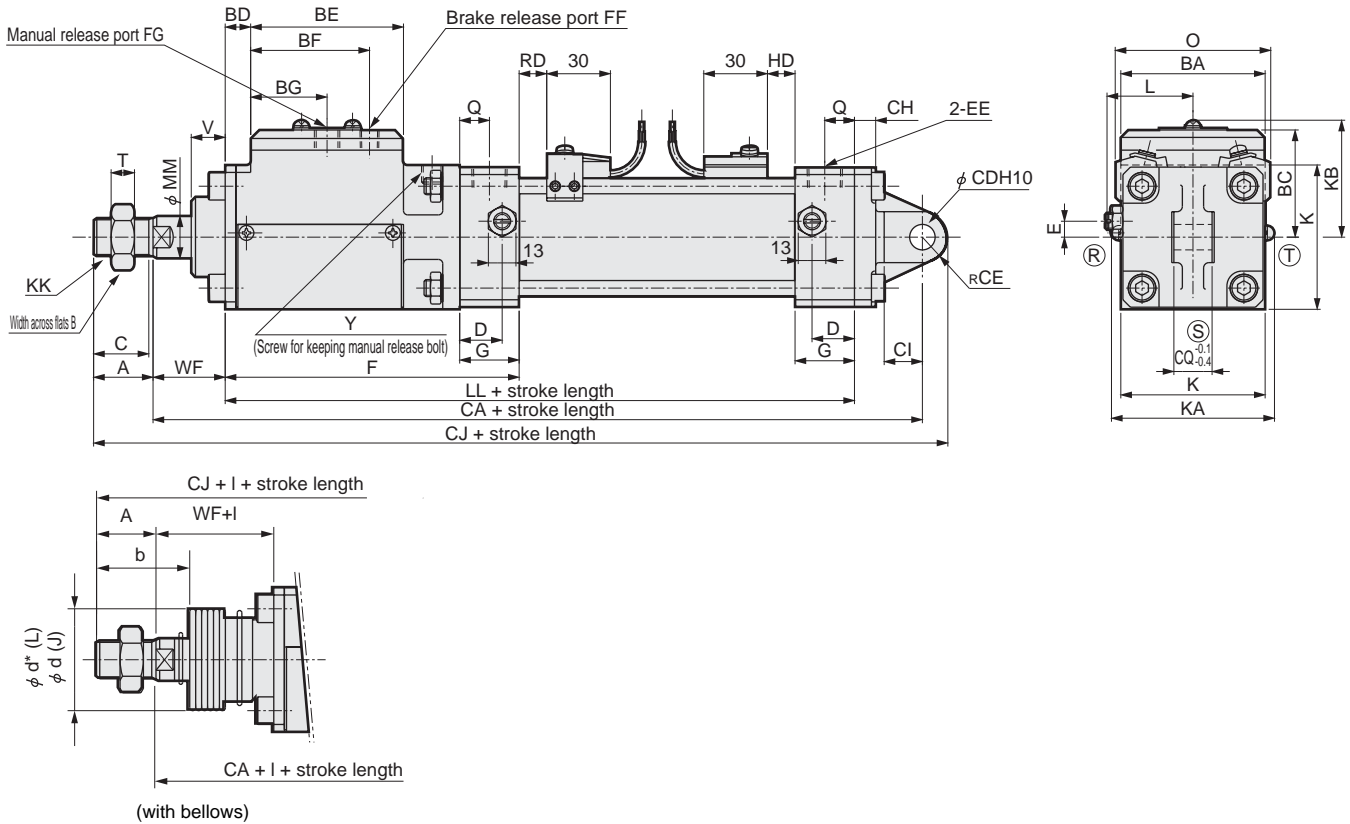
Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.



### Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)



● Eye bracket type (CA)



Note 1: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Eye bracket type (CA) basic dimensions |              |       |      |      |      |      |      |              |       |             |       |       |       |       |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                          |
|----------------|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A                                      | B            | BA    | BC   | BD   | BE   | BF   | BG   | C            | D     | E           | EE    | F     | FF    | FG    | G          | K          | KK         | KA         |            |            |              |                          |
| φ 40           | 22                                     | 22           | 57    | 46   | 9    | 61   | 51   | 31   | 20           | 18    | 7.5         | Rc1/4 | 121   | Rc1/8 | M10   | 26         | 57         | M14 x 1.5  | 66         |            |            |              |                          |
| φ 50           | 28                                     | 27           | 68    | 50.5 | 12   | 72   | 56   | 36   | 26           | 20    | 0           | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | Rc1/8 | M10   | 28         | 68         | M18 x 1.5  | 77         |            |            |              |                          |
| φ 63           | 28                                     | 27           | 80    | 54   | 13   | 86   | 70   | 43   | 26           | 22    | 0           | Rc3/8 | 154   | Rc1/4 | M12   | 30         | 80         | M18 x 1.5  | 89         |            |            |              |                          |
| φ 80           | 36                                     | 32           | 98    | 66   | 13   | 106  | 80   | 53   | 34           | 26    | 0           | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | Rc1/4 | M14   | 34         | 98         | M22 x 1.5  | 107        |            |            |              |                          |
| φ 100          | 45                                     | 41           | 118   | 74   | 17.5 | 132  | 101  | 66   | 43           | 28    | 0           | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | Rc3/8 | M16   | 36         | 118        | M26 x 1.5  | 127        |            |            |              |                          |
| Symbol         | Installation dimensions                |              |       |      |      |      |      |      |              |       | With switch |       |       |       |       |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                          |
| Bore size (mm) | KB                                     | L            | LL    | MM   | Q    | T    | V    | WF   | Y            | CA    | CD          | CE    | CH    | CI    | CJ    | CQ         | O          | RD         | HD         | O          | RD         | HD           |                          |
| φ 40           | 50.5                                   | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16   | 13   | 8    | 15   | 30   | M10 depth 9  | 250   | 12          | 12    | 10    | 18    | 284   | 18         | 66         | 11         | 11         | 66         | 10         | 10           |                          |
| φ 50           | 55                                     | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20   | 14   | 11   | 16   | 34   | M10 depth 9  | 277.5 | 12          | 12    | 10    | 18    | 317.5 | 18         | 73         | 13         | 13         | 73         | 12         | 12           |                          |
| φ 63           | 58.5                                   | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20   | 15   | 11   | 16   | 30   | M12 depth 10 | 296   | 14          | 16    | 10    | 24    | 340   | 20         | 85         | 13         | 13         | 85         | 12         | 12           |                          |
| φ 80           | 70.5                                   | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25   | 17   | 13   | 17.5 | 43.5 | M14 depth 11 | 357   | 20          | 20    | 14    | 30    | 413   | 28         | 105        | 14.5       | 14.5       | 105        | 13.5       | 13.5         |                          |
| φ 100          | 78.5                                   | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30   | 18   | 16   | 26   | 48   | M16 depth 13 | 412.5 | 20          | 20    | 16    | 30    | 477.5 | 28         | 121        | 18.5       | 18.5       | 121        | 17.5       | 17.5         |                          |
| Symbol         | With bellows                           |              |       |      |      |      |      |      |              |       | ℓ           |       |       |       |       |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                          |
| Bore size (mm) | T8                                     |              |       | T2YD |      |      | H0*  |      |              | A     | WF          | FF    | b     | d     | d*    | 50 or less | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over |                          |
|                | O                                      | RD           | HD    | O    | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD           |       |             |       |       |       |       |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                          |
| φ 40           | 66                                     | 5            | 5     | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66   | 4    | 4            | 22    | 30          | 22    | 41    | 40    | 40    | 25.5       | 41.5       | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5        | (Stroke length)3.0 + 8   |
| φ 50           | 73                                     | 7            | 7     | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73   | 6    | 6            | 28    | 34          | 27    | 47    | 47    | 48    | 22         | 36         | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146          | (Stroke length)3.6 + 7.5 |
| φ 63           | 85                                     | 7            | 7     | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84   | 6    | 6            | 28    | 30          | 22    | 45    | 47    | 48    | 22         | 36         | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146          | (Stroke length)3.6 + 7.5 |
| φ 80           | 105                                    | 8.5          | 8.5   | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104  | 7.5  | 7.5          | 36    | 43.5        | 30.5  | 58.5  | 53    | 55    | 14         | 26         | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119          | (Stroke length)4.3 + 2.5 |
| φ 100          | 121                                    | 12.5         | 12.5  | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120  | 11.5 | 11.5         | 45    | 48          | 35.5  | 69.5  | 61    | 65    | 20         | 32         | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120          | (Stroke length)4.5 + 9   |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

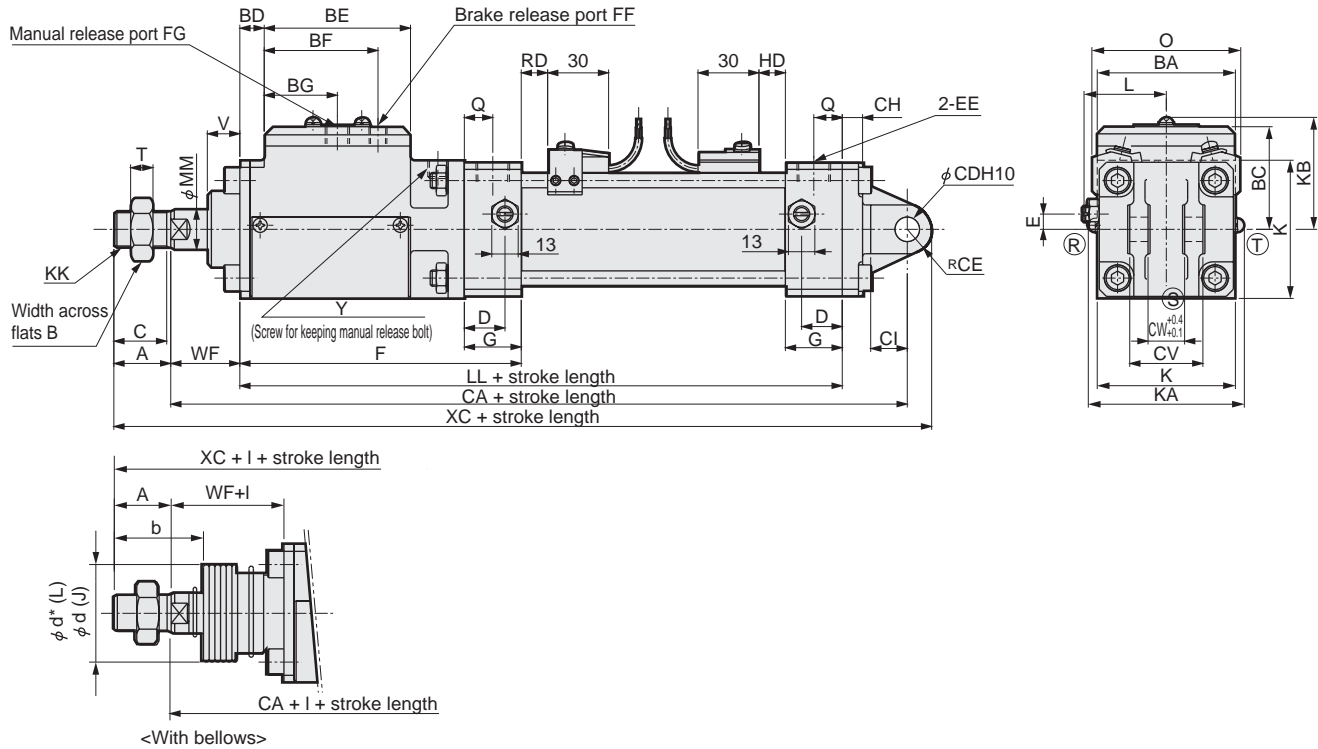
- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC

Ending  
 Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake



## Dimensions ( $\phi 40$ to $\phi 100$ )

● Clevis bracket type (CB)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position. \* A pin is attached.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

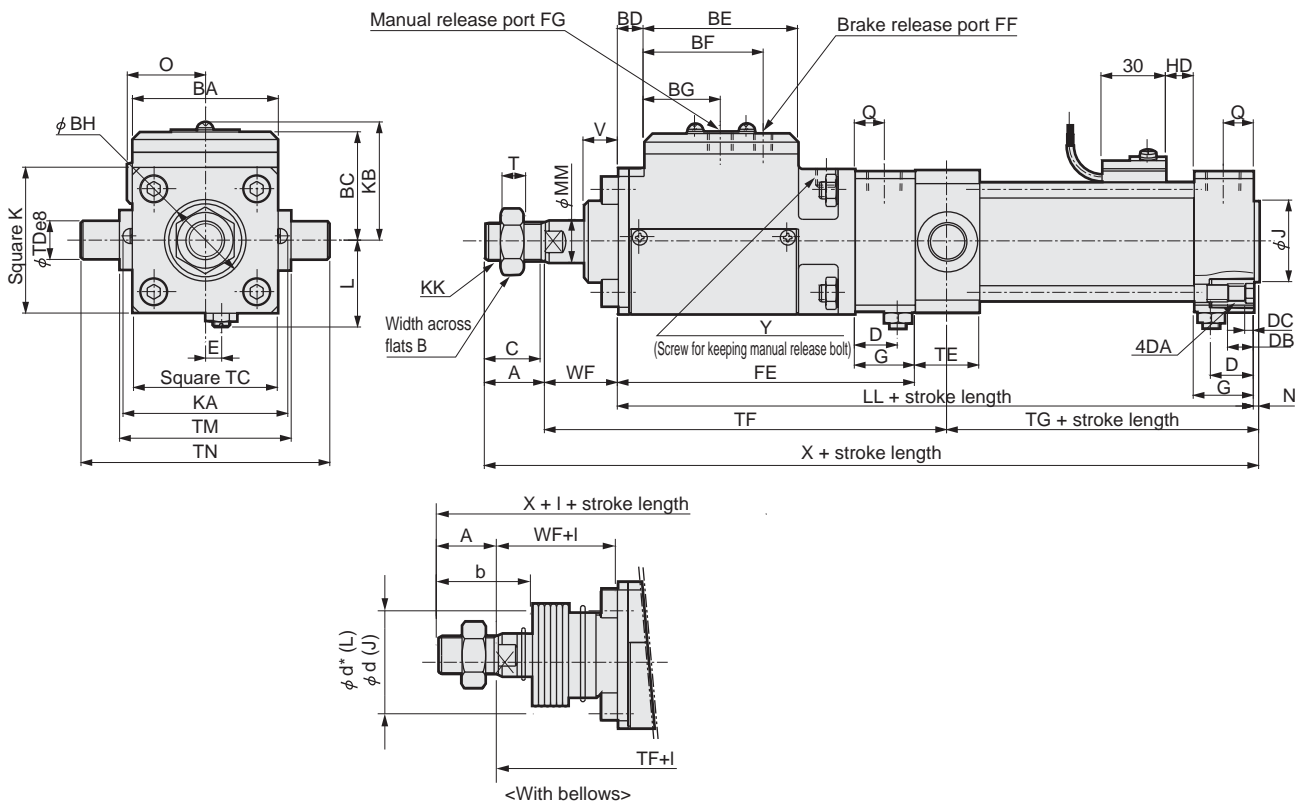
| Symbol         | Clevis bracket type (CB) basic dimensions |              |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |              |             |       |       |     |    |            |           |                |                            |            |            |            |                           |
|----------------|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|----|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A   | B            | BA    | BC   | BD   | BE   | BF   | BG   | C     | D            | EE          | F     | FF    | FG  | G  | K          | KK        | KA             |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 40$      | 22  | 22           | 57    | 46   | 9    | 61   | 51   | 31   | 20    | 18           | Rc1/4       | 121   | Rc1/8 | M10 | 26 | 57         | M14 x 1.5 | 66             |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 50$      | 28  | 27           | 68    | 50.5 | 12   | 72   | 56   | 36   | 26    | 20           | Rc3/8       | 138.5 | Rc1/8 | M10 | 28 | 68         | M18 x 1.5 | 77             |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 63$      | 28  | 27           | 80    | 54   | 13   | 86   | 70   | 43   | 26    | 22           | Rc3/8       | 154   | Rc1/4 | M12 | 30 | 80         | M18 x 1.5 | 89             |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 80$      | 36  | 32           | 98    | 66   | 13   | 106  | 80   | 53   | 34    | 26           | Rc1/2       | 179.5 | Rc1/4 | M14 | 34 | 98         | M22 x 1.5 | 107            |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 100$     | 45  | 41           | 118   | 74   | 17.5 | 132  | 101  | 66   | 43    | 28           | Rc1/2       | 220.5 | Rc3/8 | M16 | 36 | 118        | M26 x 1.5 | 127            |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| Symbol         | Installation dimensions                   |              |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |              | With switch |       |       |     |    |            |           |                |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| Bore size (mm) | KB  | L            | LL    | MM   | Q    | T    | V    | WF   | XC    | Y            | CA          | CD    | CE    | CH  | CI | CV         | CW        | T0, T5, T2, T3 | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 40$      | 50.5                                      | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16   | 13   | 8    | 15   | 30   | 284   | M10 depth 9  | 250         | 12    | 12    | 10  | 18 | 36         | 18        | 66             | 11                         | 11         | 66         | 10         | 10                        |
| $\phi 50$      | 55  | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20   | 14   | 11   | 16   | 34   | 317.5 | M10 depth 9  | 277.5       | 12    | 12    | 10  | 18 | 36         | 18        | 73             | 13                         | 13         | 73         | 12         | 12                        |
| $\phi 63$      | 58.5                                      | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20   | 15   | 11   | 16   | 30   | 340   | M12 depth 10 | 296         | 14    | 16    | 10  | 24 | 40         | 20        | 85             | 13                         | 13         | 85         | 12         | 12                        |
| $\phi 80$      | 70.5                                      | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25   | 17   | 13   | 17.5 | 43.5 | 413   | M14 depth 11 | 357         | 20    | 20    | 14  | 30 | 56         | 28        | 105            | 14.5                       | 14.5       | 105        | 13.5       | 13.5                      |
| $\phi 100$     | 78.5                                      | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30   | 18   | 16   | 26   | 48   | 477.5 | M16 depth 13 | 412.5       | 20    | 20    | 16  | 30 | 56         | 28        | 121            | 18.5                       | 18.5       | 121        | 17.5       | 17.5                      |
| Symbol         | With bellows                              |              |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |              | $\ell$      |       |       |     |    |            |           |                |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| Bore size (mm) | T8  |              |       | T2YD |      |      | H0*  |      |       | A            | WF          | FF    | b     | d   | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150     | 151 to 200                 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |
|                | O   | RD           | HD    | O    | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD    |              |             |       |       |     |    |            |           |                |                            |            |            |            |                           |
| $\phi 40$      | 66  | 5            | 5     | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66   | 4    | 4     | 22           | 30          | 22    | 41    | 40  | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5           | 75.5                       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length(3.0) + 8   |
| $\phi 50$      | 73  | 7            | 7     | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73   | 6    | 6     | 28           | 34          | 27    | 47    | 47  | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49             | 63                         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6) + 7.5 |
| $\phi 63$      | 85  | 7            | 7     | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84   | 6    | 6     | 28           | 30          | 22    | 45    | 47  | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49             | 63                         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length(3.6) + 7.5 |
| $\phi 80$      | 105                                       | 8.5          | 8.5   | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104  | 7.5  | 7.5   | 36           | 43.5        | 30.5  | 58.5  | 53  | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38             | 49                         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length(4.3) + 2.5 |
| $\phi 100$     | 121                                       | 12.5         | 12.5  | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120  | 11.5 | 11.5  | 45           | 48          | 35.5  | 69.5  | 61  | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42             | 53                         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length(4.5) + 9   |

Note:  $\ell$  dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

### Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)



● Rod end trunnion type (TA)



Note 1: A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end.  
 Note 2: A cushion needle position can not be detected.  
 Note 3: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Rod end trunnion type (TA) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |       |       |       |     |    |    |     |
|----------------|---|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|
| Bore size (mm) | A   | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | BH | C  | D  | DA  | DB | DC | E   | EE    | FE    | FF    | FG  | G  | J  | K   |
| φ 40           | 22  | 22 | 57  | 46   | 9    | 61  | 51  | 31 | 31 | 20 | 18 | M8  | 12 | 4  | 7.5 | Rc1/4 | 121   | Rc1/8 | M10 | 26 | 31 | 57  |
| φ 50           | 28  | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 12   | 72  | 56  | 36 | 38 | 26 | 20 | M8  | 12 | 4  | 0   | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | Rc1/8 | M10 | 28 | 38 | 68  |
| φ 63           | 28  | 27 | 80  | 54   | 13   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 38 | 26 | 22 | M8  | 12 | 4  | 0   | Rc3/8 | 154   | Rc1/4 | M12 | 30 | 38 | 80  |
| φ 80           | 36  | 32 | 98  | 66   | 13   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 43 | 34 | 26 | M12 | 16 | 5  | 0   | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | Rc1/4 | M14 | 34 | 43 | 98  |
| φ 100          | 45  | 41 | 118 | 74   | 17.5 | 132 | 101 | 66 | 51 | 43 | 28 | M12 | 16 | 5  | 0   | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | Rc3/8 | M16 | 36 | 51 | 118 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |      |           |              |       |    |     |    |    |      |      |       |              |     |    |    | With switch |      |     |     |      |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|------|-----------|--------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|------|------|-------|--------------|-----|----|----|-------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | KA                      | KB   | KK        | L            | LL    | MM | N   | Q  | T  | V    | WF   | X     | Y            | TC  | TD | TE | TF          | TG   | TM  | TN  |      |      |
| φ 40           | 66                      | 50.5 | M14 x 1.5 | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16 | 2   | 13 | 8  | 15   | 30   | 242   | M10 depth 9  | 57  | 16 | 30 | 166.5       | 53.5 | 63  | 95  | 33   | 11   |
| φ 50           | 77                      | 55   | M18 x 1.5 | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20 | 2.5 | 14 | 11 | 16   | 34   | 276   | M10 depth 9  | 67  | 18 | 30 | 188         | 60   | 80  | 116 | 36.5 | 13   |
| φ 63           | 89                      | 58.5 | M18 x 1.5 | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20 | 3   | 15 | 11 | 16   | 30   | 290   | M12 depth 10 | 82  | 20 | 35 | 202         | 60   | 90  | 130 | 42.5 | 13   |
| φ 80           | 107                     | 70.5 | M22 x 1.5 | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25 | 3.5 | 17 | 13 | 17.5 | 43.5 | 344.5 | M14 depth 11 | 100 | 25 | 40 | 243.5       | 65   | 115 | 165 | 52.5 | 14.5 |
| φ 100          | 127                     | 78.5 | M26 x 1.5 | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30 | 4   | 18 | 16 | 26   | 48   | 409.5 | M16 depth 13 | 121 | 35 | 50 | 294         | 70.5 | 135 | 205 | 60.5 | 18.5 |

| Symbol         | With bellows                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |      |      |      | ℓ  |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | T1,T2Y,T3Y<br>T2YF/M,T3YF/M |      | T8   |      | T2YD |      | H0*  |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |
|                | O                           | HD   | O    | HD   | O    | HD   | O    | HD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
| φ 40           | 33                          | 10   | 33   | 5    | 33   | 10   | 33   | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length/3.0) + 8   |
| φ 50           | 36.5                        | 12   | 36.5 | 7    | 36.5 | 12   | 36.5 | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length/3.6) + 7.5 |
| φ 63           | 42.5                        | 12   | 42.5 | 7    | 42   | 12   | 42   | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length/3.6) + 7.5 |
| φ 80           | 52.5                        | 13.5 | 52.5 | 8.5  | 52   | 13.5 | 52   | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length/4.3) + 2.5 |
| φ 100          | 60.5                        | 17.5 | 60.5 | 12.5 | 60   | 17.5 | 60   | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length/4.5) + 9   |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

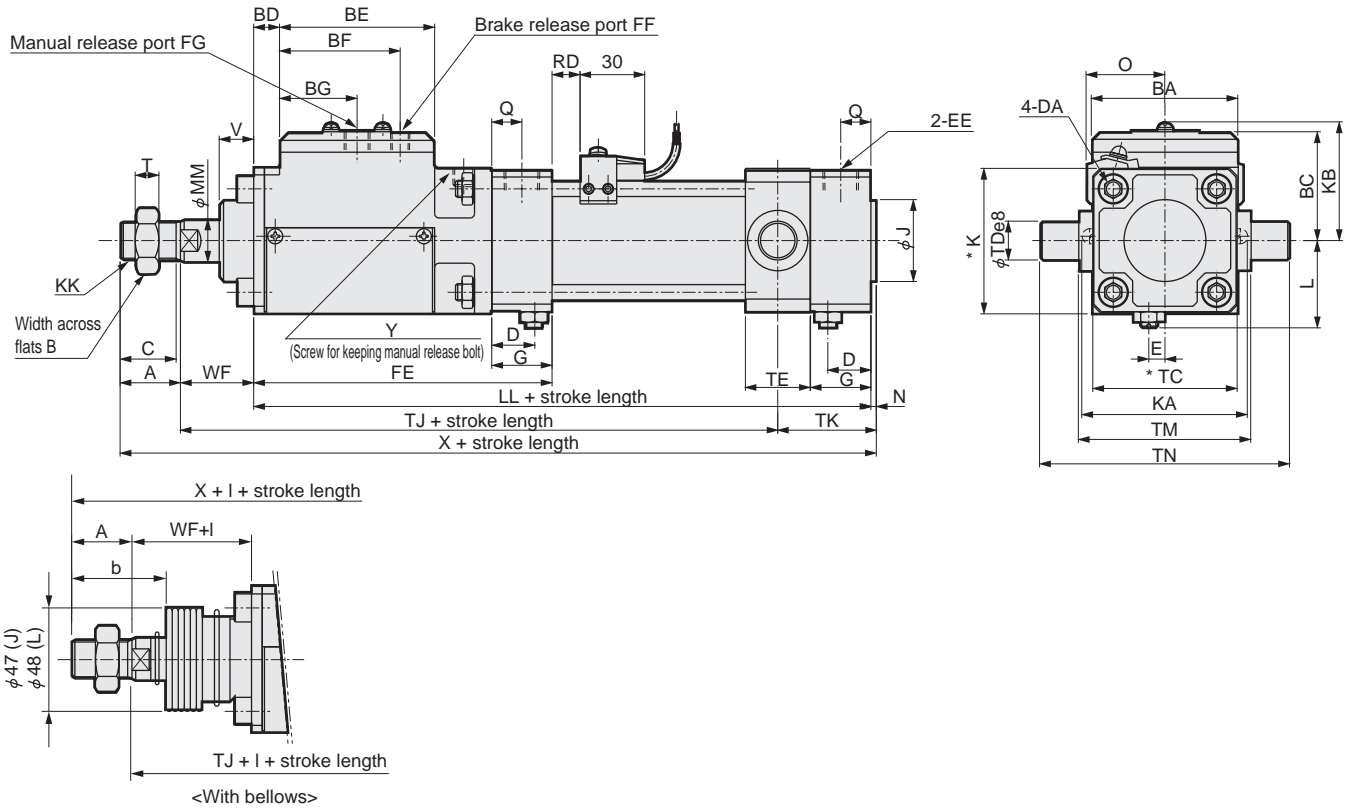
|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake



## Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)

● Head end trunnion type (TB)



Note 1: A position can not be detected at head side stroke end.  
 Note 2: A cushion needle position can not be changed.  
 Note 3: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Head end trunnion type (TB) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |       |       |       |     |    |    |     |     |
|----------------|--|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | BH | C  | D  | DA  | EE    | FE    | FF    | FG  | G  | J  | K   | KA  |
| φ 40           | 22   | 22 | 57  | 46   | 9    | 61  | 51  | 31 | 31 | 20 | 18 | M8  | Rc1/4 | 121   | Rc1/8 | M10 | 26 | 31 | 57  | 66  |
| φ 50           | 28   | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 12   | 72  | 56  | 36 | 38 | 26 | 20 | M8  | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | Rc1/8 | M10 | 28 | 38 | 68  | 77  |
| φ 63           | 28   | 27 | 80  | 54   | 13   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 38 | 26 | 22 | M8  | Rc3/8 | 154   | Rc1/4 | M12 | 30 | 38 | 80  | 89  |
| φ 80           | 36   | 32 | 98  | 66   | 13   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 43 | 34 | 26 | M12 | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | Rc1/4 | M14 | 34 | 43 | 98  | 107 |
| φ 100          | 45   | 41 | 118 | 74   | 17.5 | 132 | 101 | 66 | 51 | 43 | 28 | M12 | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | Rc3/8 | M16 | 36 | 51 | 118 | 127 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |           |              |       |    |     |    |    |      |      |       |              |     |    |    |       | With switch |     |     |                |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|------|------|-------|--------------|-----|----|----|-------|-------------|-----|-----|----------------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | KB                      | KK        | L            | LL    | MM | N   | Q  | T  | V    | WF   | X     | Y            | TC  | TD | TE | TJ    | TK          | TM  | TN  | T0, T5, T2, T3 | RD   |
| φ 40           | 50.5                    | M14 x 1.5 | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16 | 2   | 13 | 8  | 15   | 30   | 242   | M10 depth 9  | 57  | 16 | 30 | 176.5 | 43.5        | 63  | 95  | 33             | 11   |
| φ 50           | 55                      | M18 x 1.5 | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20 | 2.5 | 14 | 11 | 16   | 34   | 276   | M10 depth 9  | 67  | 18 | 30 | 202   | 46          | 80  | 116 | 36.5           | 13   |
| φ 63           | 58.5                    | M18 x 1.5 | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20 | 3   | 15 | 11 | 16   | 30   | 290   | M12 depth 10 | 82  | 20 | 35 | 211   | 51          | 90  | 130 | 42.5           | 13   |
| φ 80           | 70.5                    | M22 x 1.5 | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25 | 3.5 | 17 | 13 | 17.5 | 43.5 | 344.5 | M14 depth 11 | 100 | 25 | 40 | 250.5 | 58          | 115 | 165 | 52.5           | 14.5 |
| φ 100          | 78.5                    | M26 x 1.5 | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30 | 4   | 18 | 16 | 26   | 48   | 409.5 | M16 depth 13 | 121 | 35 | 50 | 299   | 65.5        | 135 | 205 | 60.5           | 18.5 |

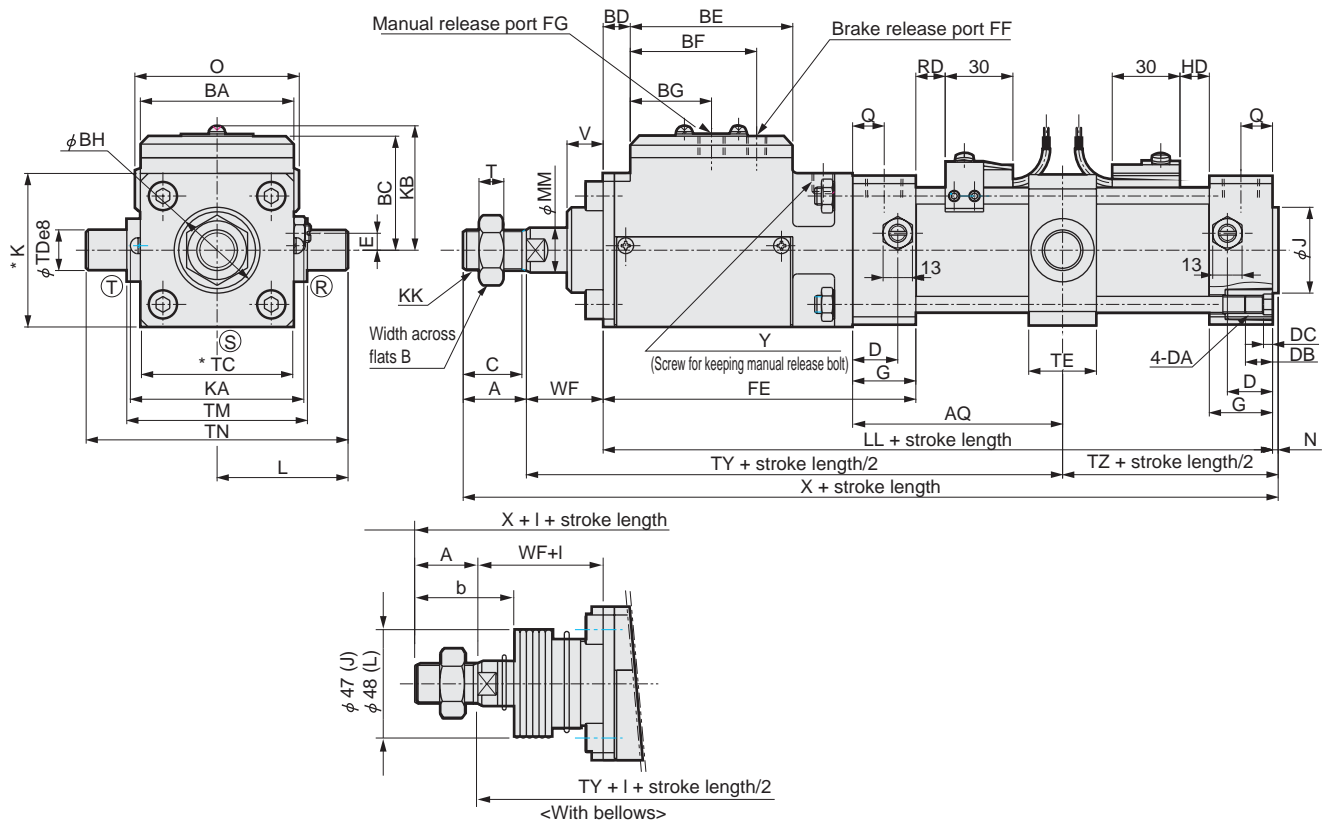
  

| Symbol         | With bellows                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |      | ℓ    |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                          |
|----------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | T1, T2Y, T3Y<br>T2YFM, T3YFM |      | T8   |      | T2YD |      | H0*  |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over             |
|                | O                            | RD   | O    | RD   | O    | RD   | O    | RD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                          |
| φ 40           | 33                           | 10   | 33   | 5    | 33   | 10   | 33   | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length)3.0 + 8   |
| φ 50           | 36.5                         | 12   | 36.5 | 7    | 36.5 | 12   | 36.5 | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length)3.6 + 7.5 |
| φ 63           | 42.5                         | 12   | 42.5 | 7    | 42   | 12   | 42   | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length)3.6 + 7.5 |
| φ 80           | 52.5                         | 13.5 | 52.5 | 8.5  | 52   | 13.5 | 52   | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length)4.3 + 2.5 |
| φ 100          | 60.5                         | 17.5 | 60.5 | 12.5 | 60   | 17.5 | 60   | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length)4.5 + 9   |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

### Dimensions (φ40 to φ100)

● Center trunnion type (TC)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1351, 1352 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Center trunnion type (TC) basic dimensions |    |     |      |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |       |       |       |     |    |    |     |     |      |
|----------------|--|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC   | BD   | BE  | BF  | BG | BH | C  | D  | DA  | DB | DC | E   | EE    | FE    | FF    | FG  | G  | J  | K   | KA  | KB   |
| φ 40           | 22   | 22 | 57  | 46   | 9    | 61  | 51  | 31 | 31 | 20 | 18 | M8  | 12 | 4  | 7.5 | Rc1/4 | 121   | Rc1/8 | M10 | 26 | 31 | 57  | 66  | 50.5 |
| φ 50           | 28   | 27 | 68  | 50.5 | 12   | 72  | 56  | 36 | 38 | 26 | 20 | M8  | 12 | 4  | 0   | Rc3/8 | 138.5 | Rc1/8 | M10 | 28 | 38 | 68  | 77  | 55   |
| φ 63           | 28   | 27 | 80  | 54   | 13   | 86  | 70  | 43 | 38 | 26 | 22 | M8  | 12 | 4  | 0   | Rc3/8 | 154   | Rc1/4 | M12 | 30 | 38 | 80  | 89  | 58.5 |
| φ 80           | 36   | 32 | 98  | 66   | 13   | 106 | 80  | 53 | 43 | 34 | 26 | M12 | 16 | 5  | 0   | Rc1/2 | 179.5 | Rc1/4 | M14 | 34 | 43 | 98  | 107 | 70.5 |
| φ 100          | 45   | 41 | 118 | 74   | 17.5 | 132 | 101 | 66 | 51 | 43 | 28 | M12 | 16 | 5  | 0   | Rc1/2 | 220.5 | Rc3/8 | M16 | 36 | 51 | 118 | 127 | 78.5 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |              |       |    |     |    |    |      |      |       |              | With switch                             |     |    |    |     |     |       |      |                |      |      |                            |      |      |    |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|------|------|-------|--------------|---|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|------|----------------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|----|
| Bore size (mm) | KK                      | L            | LL    | MM | N   | Q  | T  | V    | WF   | X     | Y            | AQ                                      | TC  | TD | TE | TM  | TN  | TY    | TZ   | T0, T5, T2, T3 |      |      | T1, T2Y, T3Y, T2YFM, T3YFM |      |      |    |
|                |                         |              |       |    |     |    |    |      |      |       |              |   |     |    |    |     |     |       |      |                | O    | RD   | HD                         | O    | RD   | HD |
| φ 40           | M14 x 1.5               | 38 to 39.5   | 188   | 16 | 2   | 13 | 8  | 15   | 30   | 242   | M10 depth 9  | 46.5 + $\frac{\text{Stroke length}}{2}$ | 57  | 16 | 30 | 63  | 95  | 171.5 | 48.5 | 66             | 11   | 11   | 66                         | 10   | 10   |    |
| φ 50           | M18 x 1.5               | 41.0 to 43.5 | 211.5 | 20 | 2.5 | 14 | 11 | 16   | 34   | 276   | M10 depth 9  | 50.5 + $\frac{\text{Stroke length}}{2}$ | 67  | 18 | 30 | 80  | 116 | 195   | 53   | 73             | 13   | 13   | 73                         | 12   | 12   |    |
| φ 63           | M18 x 1.5               | 47.5 to 50.0 | 229   | 20 | 3   | 15 | 11 | 16   | 30   | 290   | M12 depth 10 | 52.5 + $\frac{\text{Stroke length}}{2}$ | 82  | 20 | 35 | 90  | 130 | 206.5 | 55.5 | 85             | 13   | 13   | 85                         | 12   | 12   |    |
| φ 80           | M22 x 1.5               | 56 to 59     | 261.5 | 25 | 3.5 | 17 | 13 | 17.5 | 43.5 | 344.5 | M14 depth 11 | 58 + $\frac{\text{Stroke length}}{2}$   | 100 | 25 | 40 | 115 | 165 | 247   | 61.5 | 105            | 14.5 | 14.5 | 105                        | 13.5 | 13.5 |    |
| φ 100          | M26 x 1.5               | 66 to 69     | 312.5 | 30 | 4   | 18 | 16 | 26   | 48   | 409.5 | M16 depth 13 | 64 + $\frac{\text{Stroke length}}{2}$   | 121 | 35 | 50 | 135 | 205 | 296.5 | 68   | 121            | 18.5 | 18.5 | 121                        | 17.5 | 17.5 |    |

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      | ℓ  |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |  |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|--|
| Bore size (mm) | T8           |      |      | T2YD |      |      | H0* |      |      | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |  |
|                | O            | RD   | HD   | O    | RD   | HD   | O   | RD   | HD   |    |      |      |      |    |    |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |  |
| φ 40           | 66           | 5    | 5    | 66   | 10   | 10   | 66  | 4    | 4    | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length 3.0) + 8   |  |
| φ 50           | 73           | 7    | 7    | 73   | 12   | 12   | 73  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length 3.6) + 7.5 |  |
| φ 63           | 85           | 7    | 7    | 84   | 12   | 12   | 84  | 6    | 6    | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length 3.6) + 7.5 |  |
| φ 80           | 105          | 8.5  | 8.5  | 104  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 104 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length 4.3) + 2.5 |  |
| φ 100          | 121          | 12.5 | 12.5 | 120  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 120 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length 4.5) + 9   |  |

Note: ℓ dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

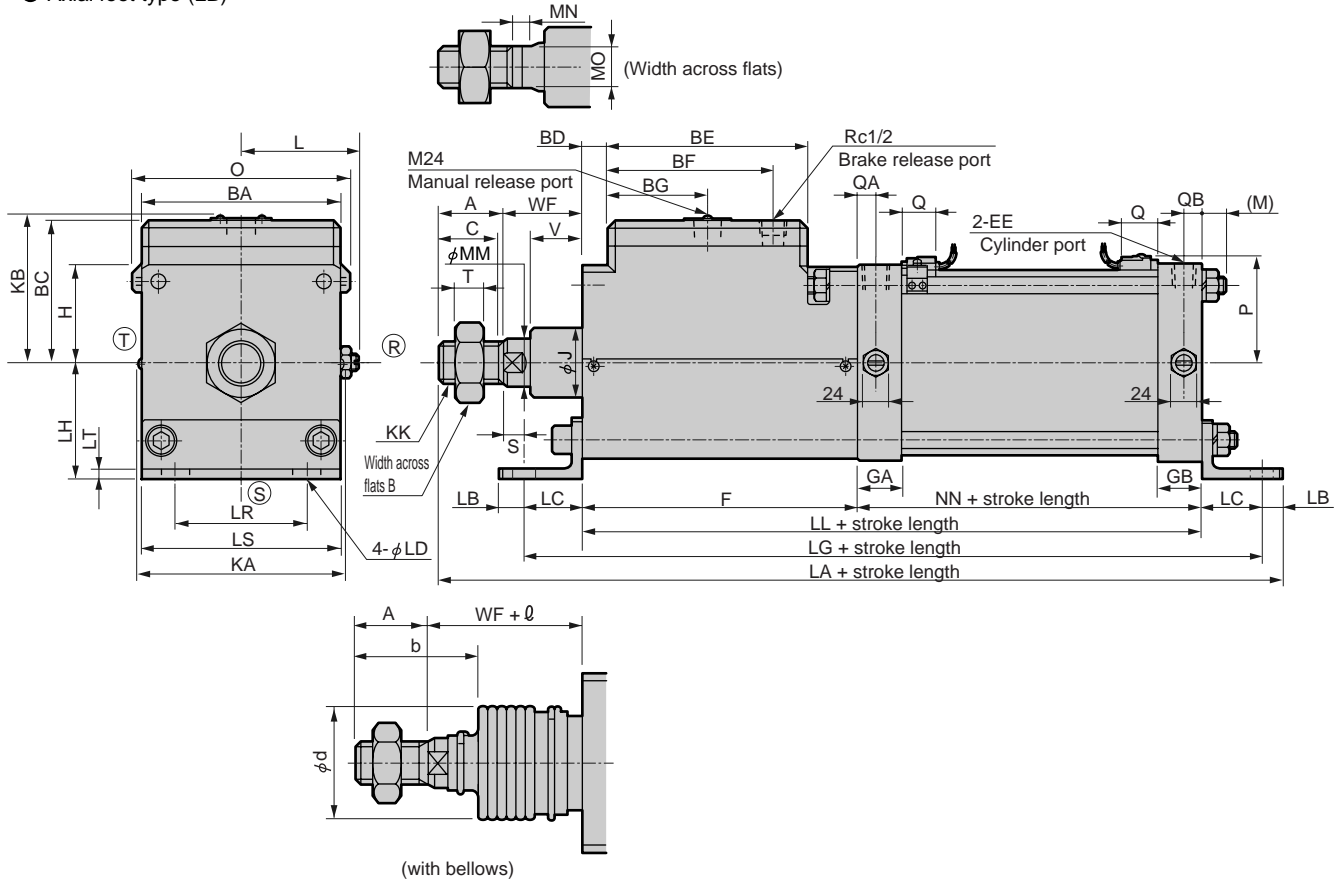
- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake



## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)

● Axial foot type (LB)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1353 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Axial foot type (LB) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |       |           |                |     |    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A                                     | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | H    | J    | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | M  |
| φ 125          | 50                                    | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 70   | 55   | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 20 |
| φ 140          | 50                                    | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 78.5 | 55   | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 20 |
| φ 160          | 56                                    | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 88.5 | 62.5 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 23 |
| φ 180          | 63                                    | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 100  | 68.5 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 26 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |    |    |     |    |    |      |    |    |      |       |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |    |
|----------------|-------------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | MM                      | MN | MO | NN  | QA | QB | S    | T  | V  | WF   | LA    | LB | LC | LD | LG  | LH  | LR  | LS  | LT |
| φ 125          | 35                      | 14 | 30 | 91  | 14 | 15 | 10   | 18 | 35 | 55   | 461   | 20 | 45 | 19 | 381 | 85  | 100 | 140 | 7  |
| φ 140          | 35                      | 14 | 30 | 102 | 16 | 17 | 7    | 18 | 35 | 57   | 495   | 20 | 50 | 19 | 418 | 100 | 112 | 157 | 8  |
| φ 160          | 40                      | 16 | 36 | 105 | 16 | 17 | 18.5 | 21 | 48 | 71.5 | 550.5 | 20 | 53 | 19 | 456 | 106 | 118 | 177 | 10 |
| φ 180          | 45                      | 18 | 41 | 109 | 16 | 17 | 18.5 | 24 | 53 | 78.5 | 601.5 | 27 | 60 | 24 | 493 | 125 | 132 | 200 | 10 |

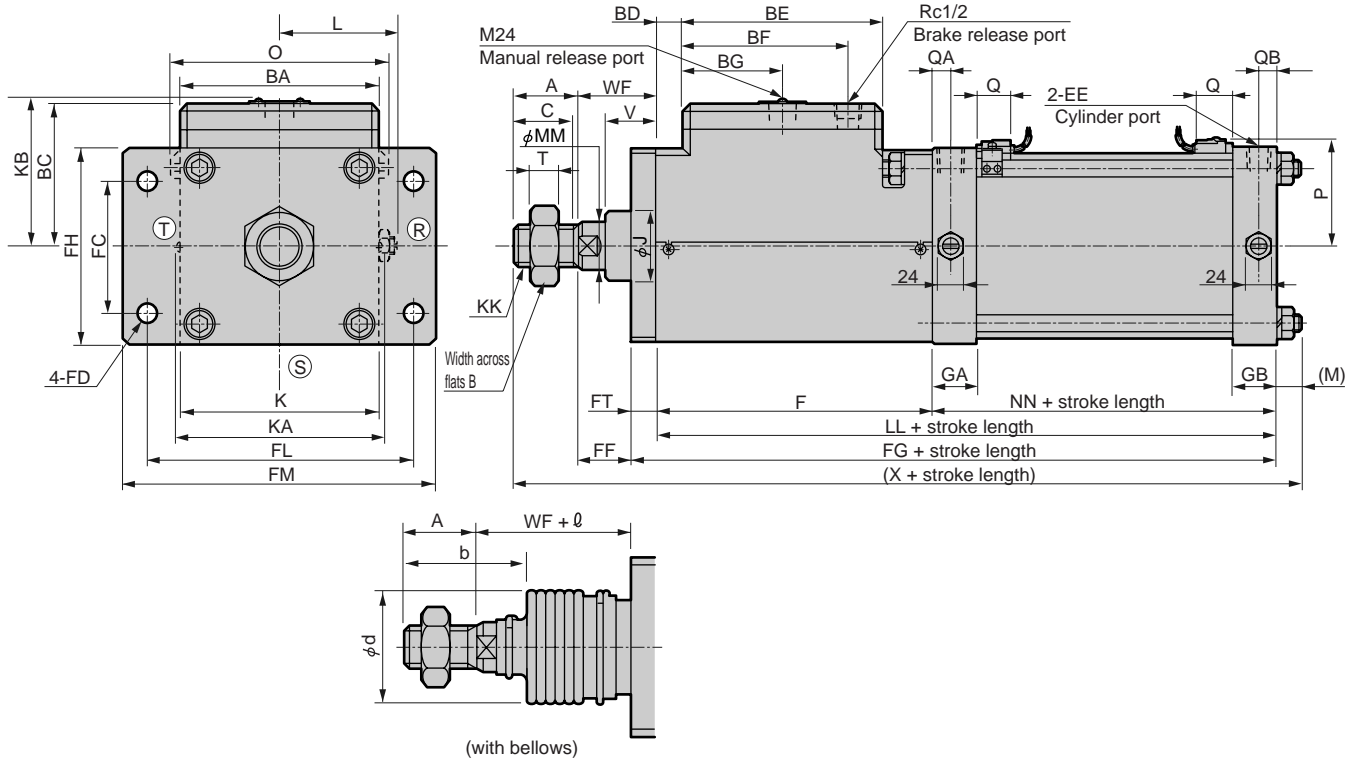
  

| Symbol | With switch |         |              |       |        |         |              |    | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |   |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|----|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|---|--|--|
|        | O           | P       |              |       |        | Q       |              |    |              | A    | WF | b  | d                         | ℓ |  |  |
|        |             | Grommet | Terminal box |       | T2YDP* | Grommet | Terminal box |    | T2YDP*       |      |    |    |                           |   |  |  |
| φ 125  | 142         | 78.5    | R*B          | R*A   | T2YDP* | 32      | 44.5         | 30 | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |   |  |  |
| φ 140  | 156         | 85      | 107.5        | 103   | 86.5   | 32      | 44.5         | 30 | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |   |  |  |
| φ 160  | 176         | 93.5    | 122          | 117.5 | 95     | 32      | 44.5         | 30 | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |   |  |  |
| φ 180  | 196         | 109.5   | 130          | 125.5 | 103    | 32      | 44.5         | 30 | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |   |  |  |

## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)



● Rod end flange type (FA)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1353 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Rod end flange type (FA) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |
|----------------|---|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A   | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | M  |
| φ 125          | 50  | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 20 |
| φ 140          | 50  | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 20 |
| φ 160          | 56  | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 23 |
| φ 180          | 63  | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 26 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |     |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |      |     |     |     |     |    | With switch |              |       |        |         |              |              |        |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------|
|                |                         |     |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |      |     |     |     |     |    | P           |              |       | Q      |         |              |              |        |
|                |                         |     |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |      |     |     |     |     |    | O           | Terminal box |       | T2YDP* | Grommet | Terminal box |              | T2YDP* |
| Bore size (mm) | MM                      | NN  | QA | QB | T  | V  | WF   | X     | FC  | FD | FF   | FG  | FH  | FL  | FM  | FT |             | Grommet      | R*B   | R*A    |         | Grommet      | Terminal box |        |
| φ 125          | 35                      | 91  | 14 | 15 | 18 | 35 | 55   | 416   | 100 | 19 | 35   | 311 | 140 | 190 | 230 | 20 | 142         | 78.5         | 107.5 | 103    | 80      | 32           | 44.5         | 30     |
| φ 140          | 35                      | 102 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 57   | 445   | 112 | 19 | 37   | 338 | 157 | 212 | 250 | 20 | 156         | 85           | 114   | 109.5  | 86.5    | 32           | 44.5         | 30     |
| φ 160          | 40                      | 105 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 48 | 71.5 | 500.5 | 118 | 19 | 49.5 | 372 | 177 | 236 | 280 | 22 | 176         | 93.5         | 122   | 117.5  | 95      | 32           | 44.5         | 30     |
| φ 180          | 45                      | 109 | 16 | 17 | 24 | 53 | 78.5 | 540.5 | 132 | 24 | 53.5 | 398 | 200 | 265 | 310 | 25 | 196         | 109.5        | 130   | 125.5  | 103     | 32           | 44.5         | 30     |

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A            | WF   | b  | d  | ℓ                         |
| φ 125          | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140          | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160          | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180          | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

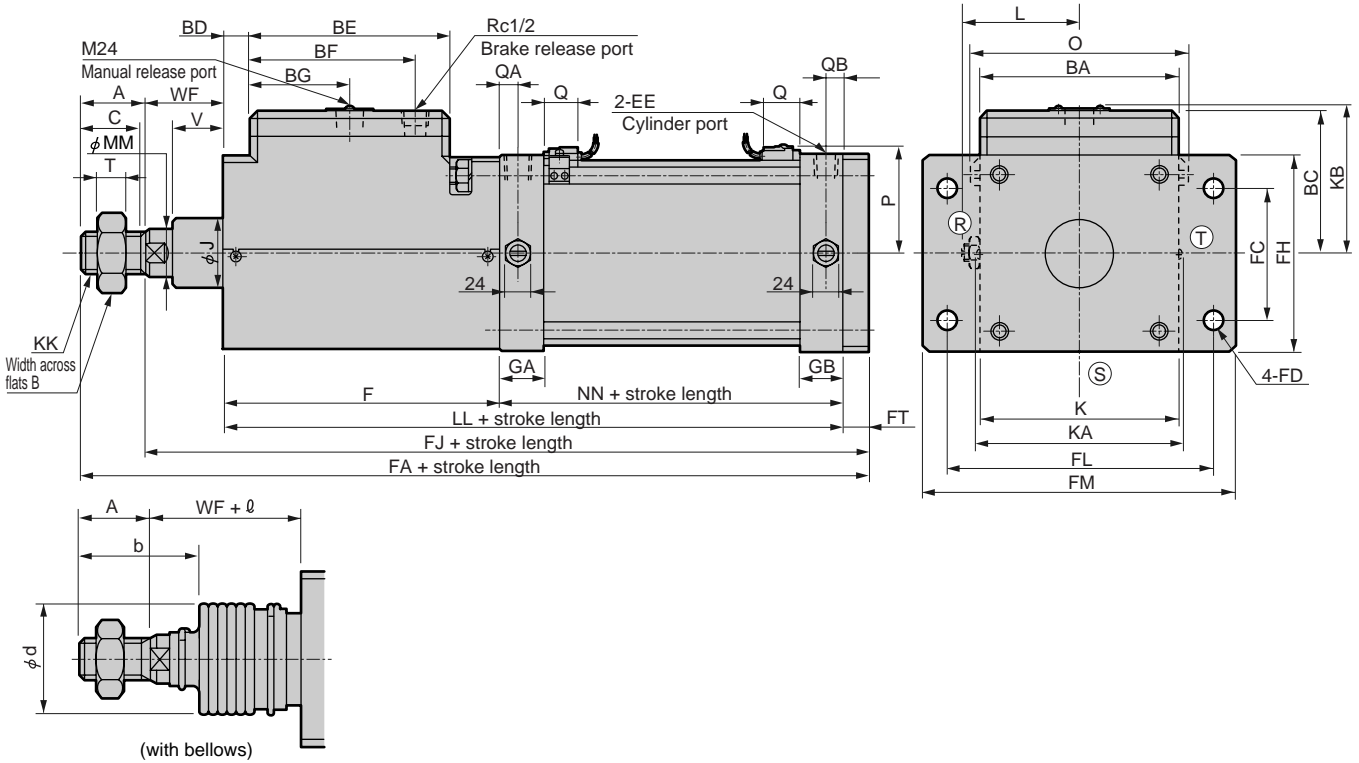
- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake



## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)

● Head end flange type (FB)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1353 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Head end flange type (FB) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |
|----------------|--|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | MM |
| φ 125          | 50   | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 35 |
| φ 140          | 50   | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 35 |
| φ 160          | 56   | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 40 |
| φ 180          | 63   | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 45 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |     |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |     |       |     |     |    | With switch |         |              |       |        |         |              |        |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|------|-------|-----|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|-------------|---------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|--------|
|                | NN                      | QA  | QB | T  | V  | WF   | FA    | FC  | FD | FH  | FJ    | FL  | FM  | FT | O           | P       |              |       | Q      |         |              |        |
|                |                         |     |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |     |       |     |     |    |             | Grommet | Terminal box |       | T2YDP* | Grommet | Terminal box | T2YDP* |
| Bore size (mm) | R*B                     | R*A |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |     |       |     |     |    |             |         |              |       |        |         |              |        |
| φ 125          | 91                      | 14  | 15 | 18 | 35 | 55   | 410   | 100 | 19 | 140 | 360   | 190 | 230 | 14 | 142         | 78.5    | 107.5        | 103   | 80     | 32      | 44.5         | 30     |
| φ 140          | 102                     | 16  | 17 | 18 | 35 | 57   | 444   | 112 | 19 | 157 | 394   | 212 | 250 | 19 | 156         | 85      | 114          | 109.5 | 86.5   | 32      | 44.5         | 30     |
| φ 160          | 105                     | 16  | 17 | 21 | 48 | 71.5 | 496.5 | 118 | 19 | 177 | 440.5 | 236 | 280 | 19 | 176         | 93.5    | 122          | 117.5 | 95     | 32      | 44.5         | 30     |
| φ 180          | 109                     | 16  | 17 | 24 | 53 | 78.5 | 539.5 | 132 | 24 | 200 | 476.5 | 265 | 310 | 25 | 196         | 109.5   | 130          | 125.5 | 103    | 32      | 44.5         | 30     |

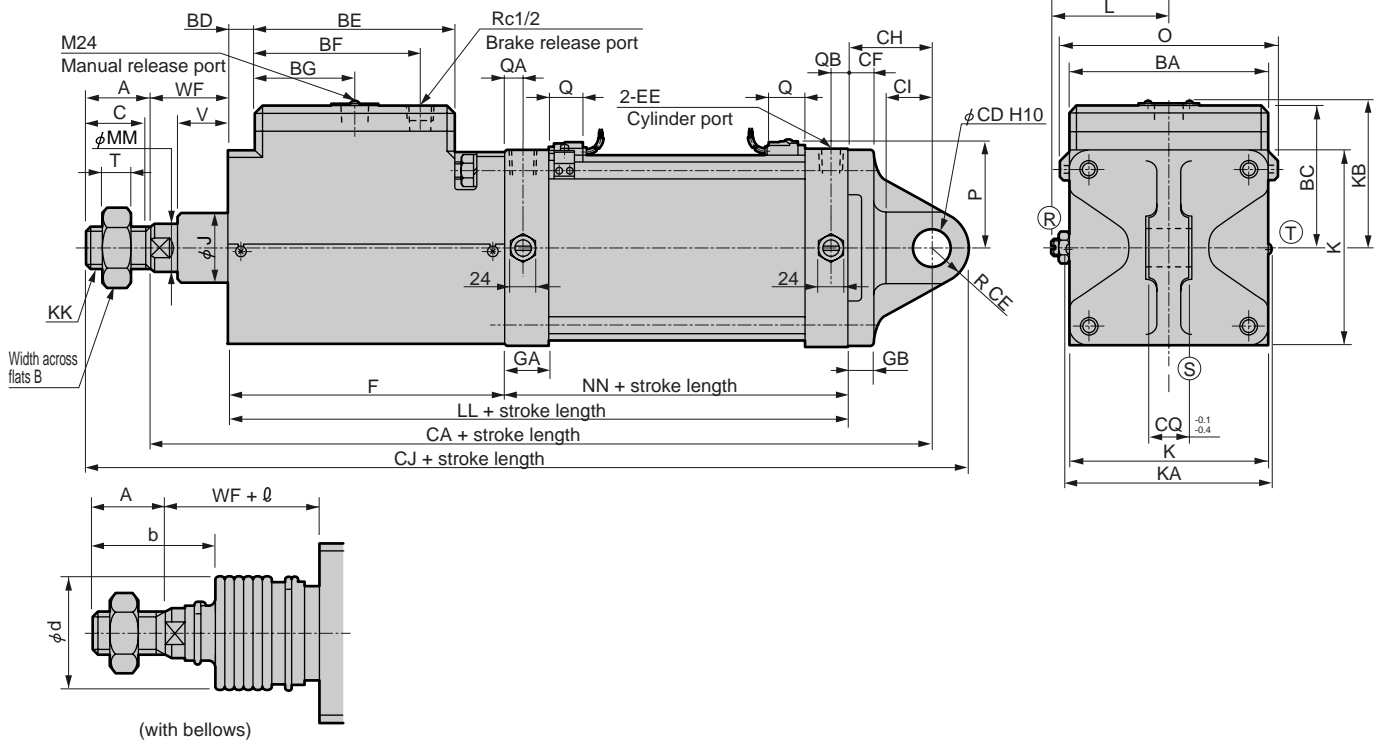
| Symbol         | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A            | WF   | b  | d  | ℓ                         |
| φ 125          | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140          | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160          | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180          | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |



## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)



● Eye bracket type (CA)



Note 1: (R) (S) (T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1353 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Eye bracket type (CA) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |
|----------------|--|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A                                      | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | MM |
| φ 125          | 50                                     | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 35 |
| φ 140          | 50                                     | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 35 |
| φ 160          | 56                                     | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 40 |
| φ 180          | 63                                     | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 45 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |     |        |              |              |        |        |    |    |         |    |    | With switch  |    |     |       |       |       |      |    |      |    |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|----|----|---------|----|----|--------------|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|----|------|----|
|                | NN                      | QA  | QB     | T            | V            | WF     | CA     | CD | CE | CF      | CH | CI | CJ           | CQ | O   | P     |       |       | Q    |    |      |    |
| Bore size (mm) | Grommet                 |     |        | Terminal box |              |        | T2YDP* |    |    | Grommet |    |    | Terminal box |    |     |       |       |       |      |    |      |    |
|                | R*B                     | R*A | T2YDP* | Grommet      | Terminal box | T2YDP* |        |    |    |         |    |    |              |    |     |       |       |       |      |    |      |    |
| φ 125          | 91                      | 14  | 15     | 18           | 35           | 55     | 409    | 25 | 25 | 20      | 63 | 35 | 483.5        | 32 | 142 | 78.5  | 107.5 | 103   | 80   | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |
| φ 140          | 102                     | 16  | 17     | 18           | 35           | 57     | 450    | 28 | 28 | 22      | 75 | 40 | 527.5        | 36 | 156 | 85    | 114   | 109.5 | 86.5 | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |
| φ 160          | 105                     | 16  | 17     | 21           | 48           | 71.5   | 496.5  | 32 | 32 | 24      | 75 | 40 | 584          | 40 | 176 | 93.5  | 122   | 117.5 | 95   | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |
| φ 180          | 109                     | 16  | 17     | 24           | 53           | 78.5   | 541.5  | 40 | 40 | 25      | 90 | 55 | 644          | 50 | 196 | 109.5 | 130   | 125.5 | 103  | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A            | WF   | b  | d  | ℓ                         |
| φ 125          | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140          | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160          | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180          | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

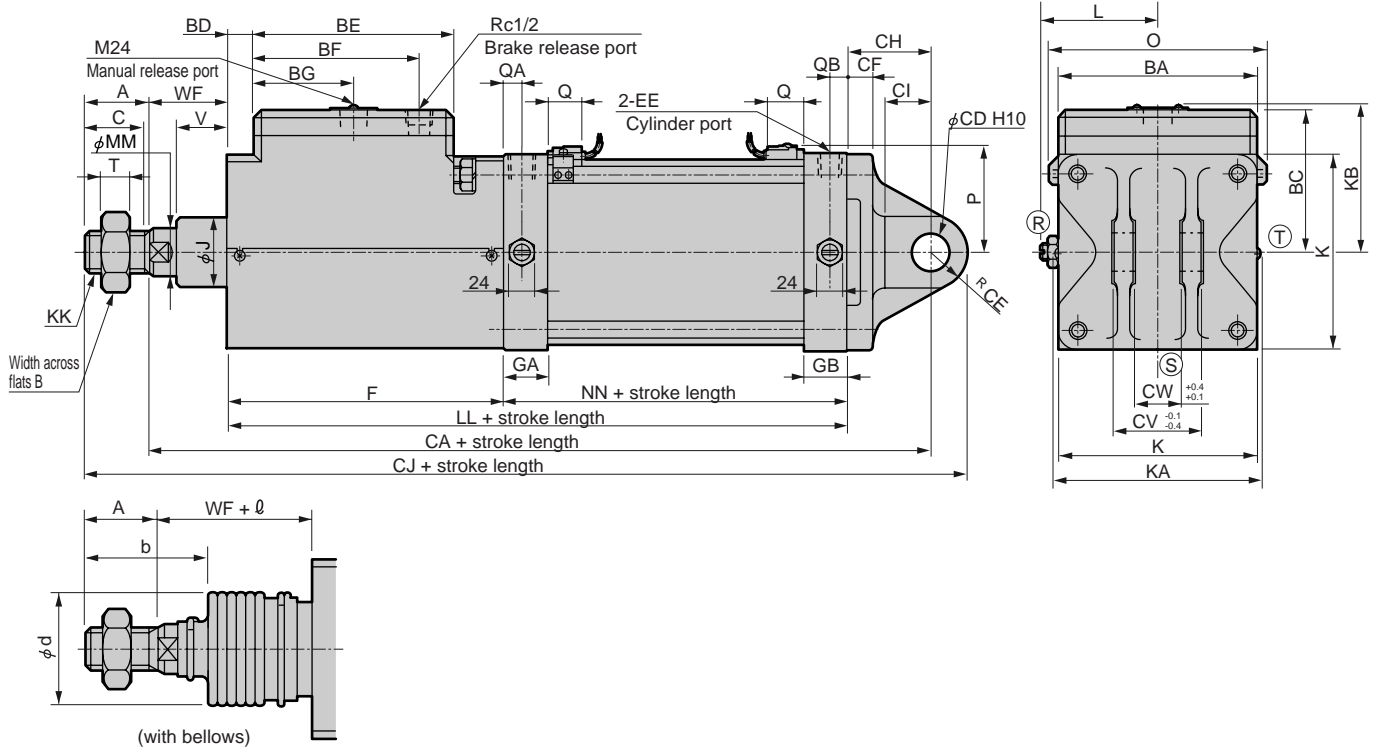
- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake



## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)

● Clevis bracket type (CB)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position. · A pin is attached.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1353 for dimensions with bellows.  
 Note 3: Refer to page 1353 for the dimensions of the accessory.

| Symbol | Clevis bracket type (CB) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |
|--------|---|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|
|        | A   | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | MM |
| φ 125  | 50  | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 35 |
| φ 140  | 50  | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 35 |
| φ 160  | 56  | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 40 |
| φ 180  | 63  | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 45 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |     |        |    |         |              |       |        |    |         |              |    |        |     | With switch |     |       |       |       |      |    |      |    |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|----|---------|--------------|-------|--------|----|---------|--------------|----|--------|-----|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|----|------|----|
|                | NN                      | QA  | QB     | T  | V       | WF           | CA    | CD     | CE | CF      | CH           | CI | CJ     | CV  | CW          | O   | P     |       | Q     |      |    |      |    |
| Bore size (mm) | Terminal box            |     | T2YDP* |    | Grommet | Terminal box |       | T2YDP* |    | Grommet | Terminal box |    | T2YDP* |     |             |     |       |       |       |      |    |      |    |
|                | R*B                     | R*A |        |    |         |              |       |        |    |         |              |    |        |     |             |     |       |       |       |      |    |      |    |
| φ 125          | 91                      | 14  | 15     | 18 | 35      | 55           | 409   | 25     | 25 | 20      | 63           | 35 | 484    | 64  | 32          | 142 | 78.5  | 107.5 | 103   | 80   | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |
| φ 140          | 102                     | 16  | 17     | 18 | 35      | 57           | 450   | 28     | 28 | 22      | 75           | 40 | 528    | 72  | 36          | 156 | 85    | 114   | 109.5 | 86.5 | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |
| φ 160          | 105                     | 16  | 17     | 21 | 48      | 71.5         | 496.5 | 32     | 32 | 24      | 75           | 40 | 584.5  | 80  | 40          | 176 | 93.5  | 122   | 117.5 | 95   | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |
| φ 180          | 109                     | 16  | 17     | 24 | 53      | 78.5         | 541.5 | 40     | 40 | 25      | 90           | 55 | 644.5  | 100 | 50          | 196 | 109.5 | 130   | 125.5 | 103  | 32 | 44.5 | 30 |

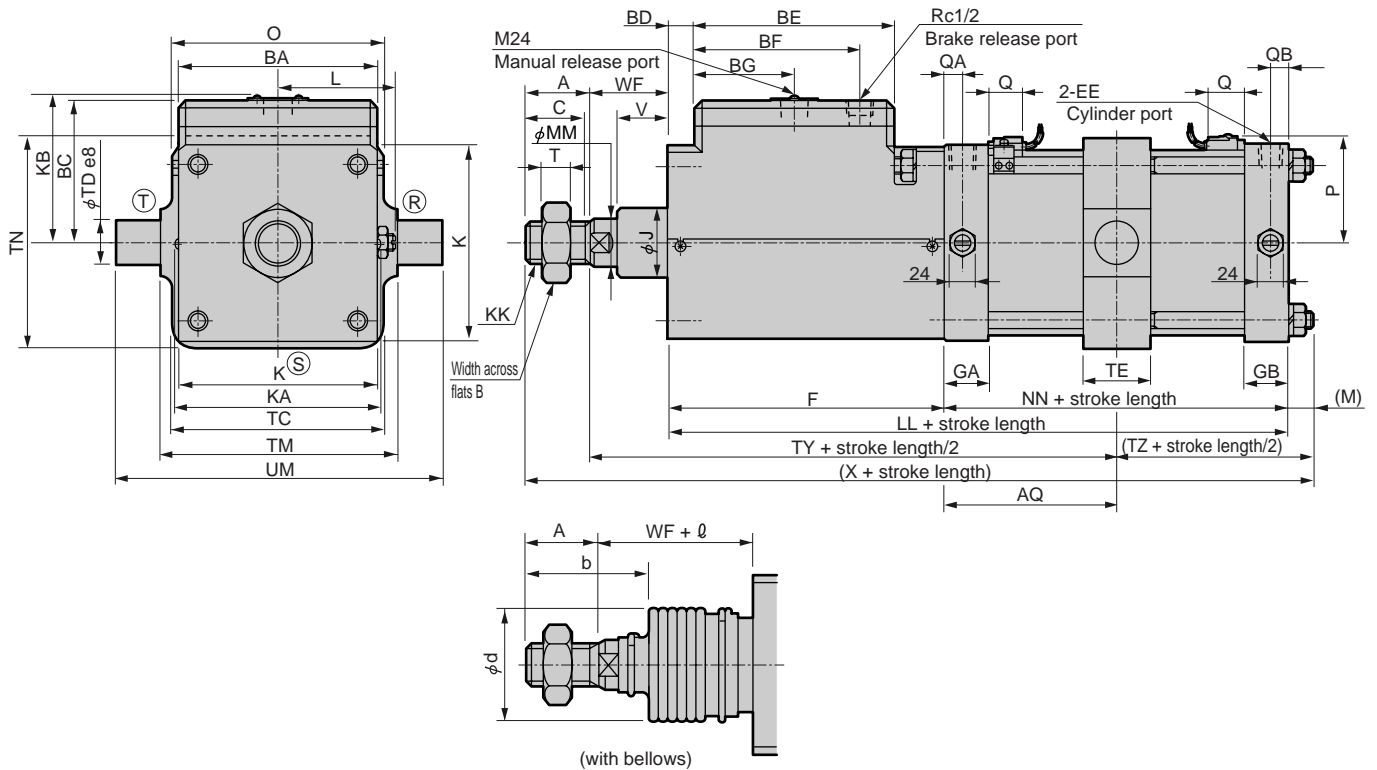
  

| Symbol | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |
|--------|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
|        | A            | WF   | b  | d  | ℓ                         |
| φ 125  | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140  | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160  | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180  | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)



- Center trunnion type (TC)



Note 1: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 2: Refer to page 1353 for accessory dimensions.

| Symbol         | Center trunnion type (TC) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |
|----------------|--|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | M  |
| φ 125          | 50   | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 20 |
| φ 140          | 50   | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 20 |
| φ 160          | 56   | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 23 |
| φ 180          | 63   | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 26 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |     |    |    |    |    |      |       |                             |     |     |    |    |     |     |       |      |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|------|
| Bore size (mm) | MM                      | NN  | QA | QB | T  | V  | WF   | X     | AQ                          | TC  | TN  | TD | TE | TM  | UM  | TY    | TZ   |
| φ 125          | 35                      | 91  | 14 | 15 | 18 | 35 | 55   | 416   | 45.5+<br>Stroke length<br>z | 150 | 150 | 32 | 50 | 170 | 234 | 300   | 66   |
| φ 140          | 35                      | 102 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 57   | 445   | 51+<br>Stroke length<br>z   | 154 | 170 | 36 | 55 | 190 | 262 | 323.5 | 71.5 |
| φ 160          | 40                      | 105 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 48 | 71.5 | 500.5 | 52.5+<br>Stroke length<br>z | 190 | 190 | 40 | 60 | 212 | 292 | 368.5 | 76   |
| φ 180          | 45                      | 109 | 16 | 17 | 24 | 53 | 78.5 | 540.5 | 54.5+<br>Stroke length<br>z | 210 | 210 | 45 | 65 | 236 | 326 | 396.5 | 81   |

| Symbol         | With switch |              |       |         |      | With bellows |        |    |    |      |    |    |                           |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|------|--------------|--------|----|----|------|----|----|---------------------------|
|                | O           | P            |       | Q       |      | A            | WF     | b  | d  | ℓ    |    |    |                           |
| Bore size (mm) | Grommet     | Terminal box |       | Grommet |      | Terminal box | T2YDP* |    |    |      |    |    |                           |
|                |             | R*B          | R*A   | T2YDP*  |      |              |        |    |    |      |    |    |                           |
| φ 125          | 142         | 78.5         | 107.5 | 103     | 80   | 32           | 44.5   | 30 | 50 | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140          | 156         | 85           | 114   | 109.5   | 86.5 | 32           | 44.5   | 30 | 50 | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160          | 176         | 93.5         | 122   | 117.5   | 95   | 32           | 44.5   | 30 | 56 | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180          | 196         | 109.5        | 130   | 125.5   | 103  | 32           | 44.5   | 30 | 63 | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

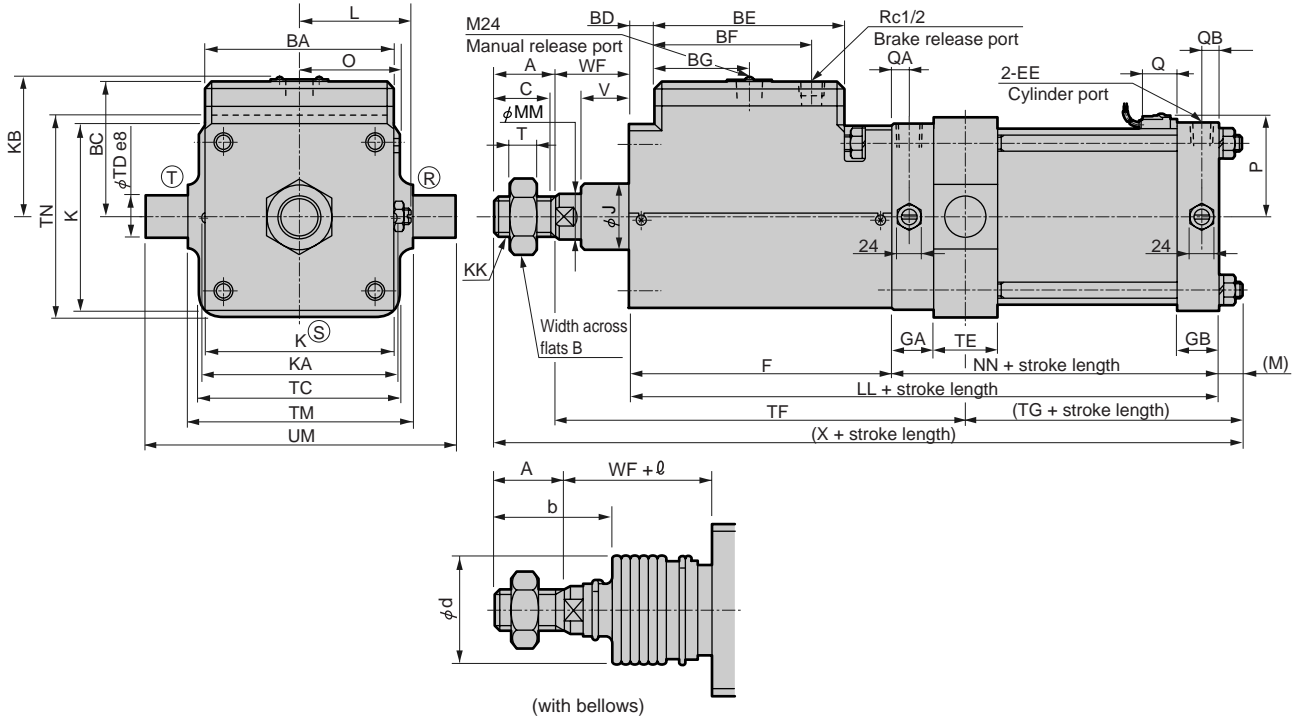
- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake

## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)



### ● Rod end trunnion type (TA)



Note 1: A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end.  
 Note 2: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 3: Refer to page 1353 for the dimensions of the accessory.

| Symbol         | Rod end trunnion type (TA) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |    |
|----------------|---|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A   | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | M  | MM |
| φ 125          | 50  | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 20 | 35 |
| φ 140          | 50  | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 20 | 35 |
| φ 160          | 56  | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 23 | 40 |
| φ 180          | 63  | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 26 | 45 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |    |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |    |       |      |     |     |     | With switch |              |       |        |         |              |    |        |
|----------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|-----|----|----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|----|--------|
|                |                         |    |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |    |       |      |     |     |     | P           |              |       | Q      |         |              |    |        |
| Bore size (mm) | NN                      | O  | QA | QB | T  | V  | WF   | X     | TC  | TD | TE | TF    | TG   | TM  | TN  | UM  | Grommet     | Terminal box |       | T2YDP* | Grommet | Terminal box |    | T2YDP* |
|                |                         |    |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |    |       |      |     |     |     |             | R*B          | R*A   |        |         |              |    |        |
| φ 125          | 91                      | 71 | 14 | 15 | 18 | 35 | 55   | 416   | 150 | 32 | 50 | 315   | 51   | 170 | 150 | 234 | 78.5        | 107.5        | 103   | 80     | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |        |
| φ 140          | 102                     | 78 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 57   | 445   | 154 | 36 | 55 | 339.5 | 55.5 | 190 | 170 | 262 | 85          | 114          | 109.5 | 86.5   | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |        |
| φ 160          | 105                     | 88 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 48 | 71.5 | 500.5 | 190 | 40 | 60 | 385.5 | 59   | 212 | 190 | 292 | 93.5        | 122          | 117.5 | 95     | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |        |
| φ 180          | 109                     | 98 | 16 | 17 | 24 | 53 | 78.5 | 540.5 | 210 | 45 | 65 | 414   | 63.5 | 236 | 210 | 326 | 109.5       | 130          | 125.5 | 103    | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |        |

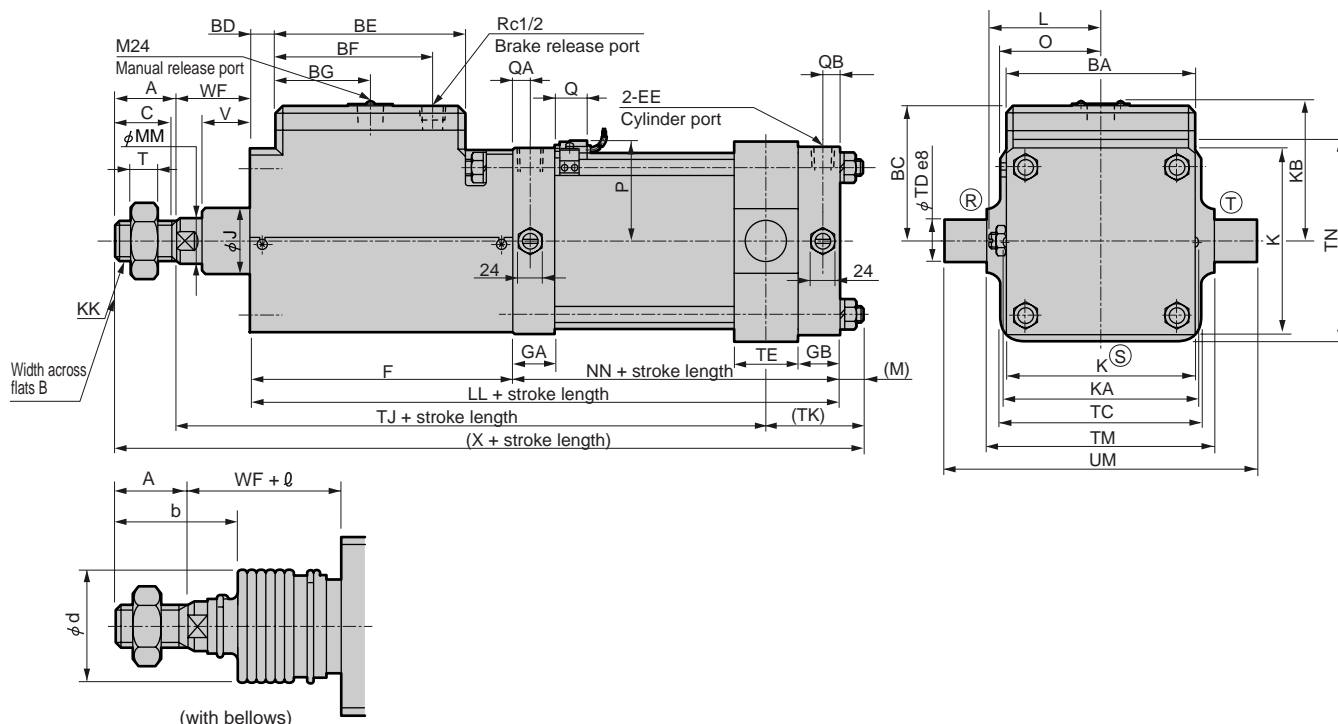
  

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A            | WF   | b  | d  | ∅                         |
| φ 125          | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140          | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160          | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180          | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

## Dimensions (φ 125 to φ 180)



### ● Head end trunnion type (TB)



Note 1: A position can not be detected at head side stroke end.  
 Note 2: (R)(S)(T) indicates a cushion needle position.  
 Note 3: Refer to page 1353 for the dimensions of the accessory.

| Symbol         | Head end trunnion type (TB) basic dimensions |    |     |       |      |     |       |      |    |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |           |                |     |    |    |
|----------------|--|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|-----|----|----|
| Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | BA  | BC    | BD   | BE  | BF    | BG   | C  | EE    | F   | GA   | GB   | J    | K   | KA  | KB    | KK        | L              | LL  | M  | MM |
| φ 125          | 50   | 46 | 140 | 109   | 19.5 | 140 | 118   | 70   | 47 | Rc1/2 | 200 | 31.5 | 29   | 55   | 140 | 150 | 115   | M30 x 1.5 | 83 to 91       | 291 | 20 | 35 |
| φ 140          | 50   | 46 | 157 | 116.5 | 18.5 | 157 | 128.5 | 78.5 | 47 | Rc3/4 | 216 | 35.5 | 36   | 55   | 157 | 167 | 122.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 91.5 to 99.5   | 318 | 20 | 35 |
| φ 160          | 56   | 55 | 177 | 128   | 23   | 177 | 146.5 | 88.5 | 53 | Rc3/4 | 245 | 38   | 36   | 62.5 | 177 | 190 | 134   | M36 x 1.5 | 101.5 to 109.5 | 350 | 23 | 40 |
| φ 180          | 63   | 60 | 200 | 146   | 14   | 200 | 170   | 100  | 60 | Rc3/4 | 264 | 39   | 38.5 | 68.5 | 200 | 213 | 152   | M40 x 1.5 | 113 to 121     | 373 | 26 | 45 |

| Symbol         | Installation dimensions |    |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |    |       |      |     |     |     | With switch |              |       |        |         |              |    |
|----------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|-----|----|----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|----|
|                |                         |    |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |    |       |      |     |     |     | P           |              |       | Q      |         |              |    |
|                | NN                      | O  | QA | QB | T  | V  | WF   | X     | TC  | TD | TE | TJ    | TK   | TM  | TN  | UM  | Grommet     | Terminal box |       | T2YDP* | Grommet | Terminal box |    |
| Bore size (mm) |                         |    |    |    |    |    |      |       |     |    |    |       |      |     |     |     | R*B         | R*A          |       |        |         |              |    |
| φ 125          | 91                      | 71 | 14 | 15 | 18 | 35 | 55   | 416   | 150 | 32 | 50 | 285   | 81   | 170 | 150 | 234 | 78.5        | 107.5        | 103   | 80     | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |
| φ 140          | 102                     | 78 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 57   | 445   | 154 | 36 | 55 | 307.5 | 87.5 | 190 | 170 | 262 | 85          | 114          | 109.5 | 86.5   | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |
| φ 160          | 105                     | 88 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 48 | 71.5 | 500.5 | 190 | 40 | 60 | 351.5 | 93   | 212 | 190 | 292 | 93.5        | 122          | 117.5 | 95     | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |
| φ 180          | 109                     | 98 | 16 | 17 | 24 | 53 | 78.5 | 540.5 | 210 | 45 | 65 | 379   | 98.5 | 236 | 210 | 326 | 109.5       | 130          | 125.5 | 103    | 32      | 44.5         | 30 |

| Symbol         | With bellows |      |    |    |                           |
|----------------|--------------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| Bore size (mm) | A            | WF   | b  | d  | ℓ                         |
| φ 125          | 50           | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| φ 140          | 50           | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| φ 160          | 56           | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| φ 180          | 63           | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake

Brake cylinder Double acting with valve for brake

# JSC3-V Series

● Bore size:  $\phi 40$ ,  $\phi 50$ ,  $\phi 63$ ,  $\phi 80$ ,  $\phi 100$



## Specifications

| Descriptions                |                    | JSC3-V (with switch)   |           |           |           |            | JSC3-SV (with switch)  |           |           |           |            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Bore size                   | mm                 | $\phi 40$  | $\phi 50$ | $\phi 63$ | $\phi 80$ | $\phi 100$ | $\phi 40$  | $\phi 50$ | $\phi 63$ | $\phi 80$ | $\phi 100$ |
| Actuation                   |                    | Double acting with valve for brake   |           |           |           |            | Double acting low pressure release type with valve for brake     |           |           |           |            |
| Working fluid               |                    | Compressed air   |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Max. working pressure       | MPa                | 0.7  |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Min. working pressure       | MPa                | 0.3  |           |           |           |            | 0.25   |           |           |           |            |
|                             | Brake section      |  |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| pressure                    | MPa                | 0.1  |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
|                             | Cylinder section   |  |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Withstanding pressure       | MPa                | 1.6  |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Ambient temperature         | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | -5 to 50 (no freezing)   |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Port size                   | Brake section      | Rc1/8  |           | Rc1/4     |           | Rc3/8      | Rc1/8  |           | Rc1/4     |           | Rc3/8      |
|                             | Cylinder section   | Rc1/4  | Rc3/8     |           | Rc1/2     |            | Rc1/4  | Rc3/8     |           | Rc1/2     |            |
| Stroke tolerance            | mm                 | +0.9<br>0 (to 360),  |           |           |           |            | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000)  |           |           |           |            |
| Working piston speed        | mm/s               | 50 to 1000 (used within allowable energy absorption)   |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Cushion                     |                    | Air cushion  |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Effective cushion length    | mm                 | 14.6   | 16.6      | 16.6      | 20.6      | 23.6       | 14.6   | 16.6      | 16.6      | 20.6      | 23.6       |
| Lubrication                 |                    | Not required   |           |           |           |            | Not required (when lubricating, use turbine oil Class 1 ISOVG32) |           |           |           |            |
| Stoppage accuracy           | mm                 | $\pm 1.0$ (300mm/s loadless)   |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |
| Holding force               | N                  | 980  | 1569      | 2451      | 3922      | 6178       | 784  | 1255      | 1961      | 3138      | 4941       |
|                             | Cushioned          | 4.29   | 8.37      | 15.8      | 27.9      | 49.8       | 4.29   | 8.37      | 15.8      | 27.9      | 49.8       |
| Allowable energy absorption | J                  | 0.067  | 0.079     | 0.079     | 0.201     | 0.301      | 0.067  | 0.079     | 0.079     | 0.201     | 0.301      |
|                             | No cushion         | Note: If "No cushion" is selected, the large energy generated by the external load cannot be absorbed.<br>We recommend to use an external shock absorber together. |           |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |            |

Note: Specifications of valves are the same as the standard products "4KB2". Refer to "Pneumatic Valves (CB-23SA)" for details.

## Stroke length

| Bore size (mm) | Standard stroke length (mm)                            | Max. stroke length (mm) | Available stroke length (mm) | Min. stroke length (mm) |
|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| $\phi 40$      | 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250,<br>300, 350, 400, 450, 500 | 600                     | 1000                         | 1                       |
| $\phi 50$      |  |                         | 2000                         |                         |
| $\phi 63$      |  |                         | 2500                         |                         |
| $\phi 80$      |  | 700                     |                              |                         |
| $\phi 100$     |  | 800                     |                              |                         |

\* Min. stroke length will differ depending on the installation method. Refer to the table below.

Custom stroke length is available per 1mm increment.

## Min. stroke length of type with switch (T type switch)

● T0/T5 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |           |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| Bore size       |                                |         |         |         |                           |         |          |           |                              |           |           |           |   |  |
| $\phi 40$       | 20 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 110 (110)                    | 110 (110) | 175 (145) | 175 (145) | 50 (50)   | 50 (50)  |
| $\phi 50$       | 15 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 65 (50)  | 65 (60)   | 135 (135)                    | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 60 (60)   | 60 (60)  |
| $\phi 63$       | 15 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55)  | 70 (60)   | 110 (95)                     | 110 (95)  | 110 (100) | 110 (100) | 50 (45)   | 50 (45)  |
| $\phi 80$       | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55)  | 70 (65)   | 115 (85)                     | 115 (85)  | 115 (105) | 115 (105) | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |
| $\phi 100$      | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 70 (70) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55)  | 70 (70)   | 125 (95)                     | 125 (95)  | 125 (115) | 125 (115) | 60 (45)   | 60 (45)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

### Min. stroke length of type with switch (T type switch)

● T8 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |         |          | Center trunnion installation |           |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3       | 4        | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| φ 40            | 15 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 50 (35) | 95 (65) | 140 (95) | 95 (85)                      | 95 (85)   | 155 (125) | 155 (125) | 45 (40)   | 45 (40)  |
| φ 50            | 10 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 10 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55) | 70 (60)  | 115 (115)                    | 115 (115) | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 50 (50)   | 50 (50)  |
| φ 63            | 10 (10)                        | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 10 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55) | 70 (60)  | 95 (75)                      | 95 (75)   | 110 (110) | 110 (110) | 45 (35)   | 45 (35)  |
| φ 80            | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55) | 70 (65)  | 100 (70)                     | 100 (70)  | 115 (115) | 115 (115) | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ 100           | 15 (15)                        | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55) | 70 (65)  | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80)  | 125 (125) | 125 (125) | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

● T2/T3 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |          |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2        | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| φ 40            | 20 (10)                        | 20 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 165 (135) | 165 (135) | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ 50            | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 105 (75)  | 105 (75)  | 45 (30)   | 45 (30)  |
| φ 63            | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80) | 110 (85)  | 110 (85)  | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ 80            | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 115 (85)                     | 115 (85) | 115 (90)  | 115 (90)  | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |
| φ 100           | 10 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 10 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 125 (95)                     | 125 (95) | 125 (100) | 125 (100) | 60 (45)   | 60 (45)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

● T1/T2Y/T3Y/T2YD type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |          |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. | Head end trunnion installation<br>A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|                 | 1                              | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2        | 3         | 4         | 1   | 1  |
| φ 40            | 20 (10)                        | 20 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 165 (135) | 165 (135) | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ 50            | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 100 (70)                     | 100 (70) | 100 (75)  | 100 (75)  | 45 (30)   | 45 (30)  |
| φ 63            | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 105 (85)  | 105 (85)  | 50 (35)   | 50 (35)  |
| φ 80            | 15 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80) | 110 (90)  | 110 (90)  | 55 (40)   | 55 (40)  |
| φ 100           | 10 (10)                        | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 10 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 120 (90)                     | 120 (90) | 120 (100) | 120 (100) | 60 (45)   | 60 (45)  |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire). Note that radial lead wire (V) is not available for T2YD.

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Switch specifications (T type switch)

● 1 color/2 color indicator/strong magnetic field proof

\*The T0/T5 switch can be used with 220 VAC . Consult CKD for working conditions.

| Descriptions    | Proximity 2 wire                                     |                         |                             | Proximity 3 wire               |                             |                             | Reed 2 wire                    |   |             |                                |              | Proximity 2 wire            |           |              |           |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                 | T1H/T1 V   | T2H/T2V/<br>T2JH/T2JV   | T2YH/T2YV                   | T3H/T3V                        | T3PH/T3PV<br>(Custom order) | T3YH/T3YV                   | TOH/TOV                        | T5H/T5V   |             | T8H/T8V                        |              | T2YD*/T2YDP*                |           |              |           |
| Applications    | Programmable controller relay, small solenoid valve  | Programmable controller |                             | Programmable controller, relay |                             |                             | Programmable controller, relay | Programmable controller, relay, IC circuit (w/o indicator light), serial connection |             | Programmable controller, relay |              | Programmable controller     |           |              |           |
| Output method   | -  |                         |                             | NPN output                     | PNP output                  | NPN output                  | -                              |   |             |                                |              |                             |           |              |           |
| Power voltage   | -  |                         |                             | 10 to 28 VDC                   |                             |                             | -                              |   |             |                                |              |                             |           |              |           |
| Load voltage    | 85 to 265 VAC  | 10 to 30 VDC            |                             | 30 VDC or less                 |                             |                             | 12/24 VDC                      | 110 VAC   | 5/12/24 VDC | 110 VAC                        | 12/24 VDC    | 110 VAC                     | 220 VAC   | 24 VDC ± 10% |           |
| Load current    | 5 to 100mA   | 5 to 20mA (Note 1)      |                             | 100mA or less                  |                             |                             | 50mA or less                   | 5 to 50mA   | 7 to 20mA   | 50mA or less                   | 20mA or less | 5 to 50mA                   | 7 to 20mA | 7 to 10mA    | 5 to 20mA |
| Light           | LED (ON lighting)                                    | LED (ON lighting)       | Red/green LED (ON lighting) | LED (ON lighting)              | Green LED (ON lighting)     | Red/green LED (ON lighting) | LED (ON lighting)              | Without indicator light   |             | LED (ON lighting)              |              | Red/green LED (ON lighting) |           |              |           |
| Leakage current | 1mA or less with 100 VAC<br>2mA or less with 200 VAC | 1mA or less             |                             | 10 μA or less                  |                             |                             | 0mA                            |   |             |                                |              | 1mA or less                 |           |              |           |

● With preventive maintenance output

| Descriptions                  | Proximity 3 wire                         |                | Proximity 4 wire               |                | Proximity 3 wire            |                   | Proximity 4 wire               |                |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
|                               | T2YFH/V                                  |                | T3YFH/V                        |                | T2YMH/V                     |                   | T3YMH/V                        |                |  |
| Applications                  | Programmable controller                  |                | Programmable controller, relay |                | Programmable controller     |                   | Programmable controller, relay |                |  |
| Output method                 | NPN output                               |                |                                |                |                             |                   |                                |                |  |
| Light                         | Installation position adjustment section |                |                                |                | Red/green LED (ON lighting) |                   |                                |                |  |
|                               | Preventive maintenance output            |                |                                |                | Yellow LED (ON lighting)    |                   |                                |                |  |
| Regular Output                | Power voltage                            | -              |                                | 10 to 28 VDC   |                             | -                 |                                | 10 to 28 VDC   |  |
|                               | Load voltage                             | 10 to 30 VDC   |                                | 30 VDC or less |                             | 10 to 30 VDC      |                                | 30 VDC or less |  |
|                               | Load current                             | 5 to 20mA      |                                | 50mA or less   |                             | 5 to 20mA         |                                | 50mA or less   |  |
|                               | Leakage current                          | 1mA or less    |                                | 10 μA or less  |                             | 1.2mA or less     |                                | 10 μA or less  |  |
| Preventive maintenance Output | Load voltage                             | 30 VDC or less |                                |                |                             |                   |                                |                |  |
|                               | Load current                             | 20mA or less   |                                | 50mA or less   |                             | 5 to 20mA or less |                                | 50mA or less   |  |
|                               | Leakage current                          | 10 μA or less  |                                |                |                             |                   |                                |                |  |

Note 1: Refer to Ending 1 for other switches.

Note 2: Max. load current above: 20mA at 25°C . The current will be lower than 20mA if ambient temperature around switch is higher than 25°C . (5 to 10mA when 60°C)

## Switch specifications (H type switch)

● Reed switch

| Descriptions           | Reed 2 wire                    |                      |                                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                        | H0                             |                      | H0Y (2 color indicator type)      |
| Applications           | Relay, programmable controller |                      | Programmable controller dedicated |
| Load voltage / current | 12/24 VDC<br>5 to 50mA         | 110 VAC<br>7 to 20mA | 24 VDC, 5 to 20mA (Note 2)        |
| Light                  | Green LED ON lighting          |                      | Red/green LED ON lighting         |
| Leakage current        | 10 μA or less                  |                      |                                   |

Note 1: Refer to Ending 1 for other switch specifications.

Note 2: The maximum load current is applied at 25°C . The current will be lower than 20mA if ambient temperature around switch is higher than 25°C . (5 to 10mA when 60°C)



### Valve electric specifications for brake

| Descriptions          | 4KB2                  |                   |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Rated voltage (V)     | 100 VAC (50/60Hz)     | 200 VAC (50/60Hz) | 24 VDC |
| Starting current (A)  | 0.056/0.044           | 0.028/0.022       | 0.075  |
| Holding current (A)   | 0.028/0.022           | 0.014/0.011       | 0.075  |
| Power consumption (W) | 1.8/1.4               |                   | 1.8    |
| Insulation class      | Class B (molded coil) |                   |        |

Note 1: 100/200 VAC coil is available for 110/220 VAC (60Hz).

Note 2: Specifications of valves are the same as the standard products 4KB2. Refer to "Pneumatic Valves (No. CB-23SA)" for details.

### Cylinder weight

(Unit: kg)

| Descriptions, mounting style | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                 |                |                         |                       |                          | Weight per switch (including mounting bracket) |        |        |      |           | Valve weight |                                 |      |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------|--------|------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------|
|                              | Bore size (mm)                              | Basic type (00) | Foot type (LB) | Flange type (FA and FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | Clevis bracket type (CB) | Trunnion type (TC)                             | T type | H type |      | T2YD type |              | Additional weight per S = 100mm |      |
|                              |   |                 |                |                         |                       |                          |  |        | 1m     | 3m   | 1m        |              |                                 | 3m   |
| φ40                          | 2.48  | 2.66            | 2.91           | 2.83                    | 2.83                  | 2.86                     | 0.018  | 0.10   | 0.20   | 0.08 | 0.17      | 0.39         | 0.32                            |      |
| φ50                          | 3.47  | 3.67            | 3.97           | 3.87                    | 3.87                  | 3.97                     |  |        |        |      |           | 0.46         |                                 |      |
| φ63                          | 5.09  | 5.49            | 6.19           | 5.79                    | 5.79                  | 5.89                     |  |        |        |      |           | 0.50         |                                 |      |
| φ80                          | 8.15  | 8.85            | 9.95           | 9.65                    | 9.65                  | 9.45                     |  |        |        |      |           | 0.90         |                                 |      |
| φ100                         | 14.70                                       | 15.70           | 17.40          | 16.90                   | 16.90                 | 17.30                    |  |        |        |      |           | 1.12         |                                 | 0.49 |

(E.g.) Product weight of JSC3-V-LB-50B-200-T0H-D

Product weight when S = 0mm ..... 3.67kg  
 Additional weight when S = 200mm.....  $0.46 \times \frac{200}{100} = 0.92$  (kg)  
 Weight of two switches .....  $0.018\text{kg} \times 2 = 0.036\text{kg}$   
 Weight of valve ..... 0.32kg  
 Product weight .....  $3.67\text{kg} + 0.92\text{kg} + 0.036\text{kg} + 0.32\text{kg} = 4.946\text{kg}$

- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## How to order

Without switch

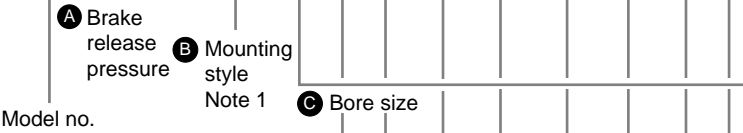
JSC3 - V - LB - 40 - B - 50 - 1 - S - I

With switch

JSC3 - V - LB - 40 - B - 50 - 1 - T0H - R - S - I

Strong magnetic field proof (H0, H0Y switch) with switch

JSC3 - V L2 - LB - 40 - B - 50 - 1 - H0 - R - S - I



Model no.

### Note on model no. selection

Note 1: The mounting bracket is shipped with the product.

(Special head end flange type is attached when shipped.)

Note 2: Refer to Ending 74 if max. stroke length is exceeding.

Note 3: Refer to page 1326 for min. stroke length with switch.

Note 4: T2YD, T2YDT, H0 and H0Y is strong magnetic field proof switch.

Note 5: When selecting TA or TB for mounting, the number of switches is limited to "H" (one on head side) for TA, and "R" (one on rod side) for TB.

Note 6: Refer to each dimensions to confirm indication of "S", "T", and "G" positions.

Note 7: "I" and "Y" can not be selected at the same time.

Note 8: Refer to Ending 89 for custom specifications of rod end form.

<Example of model number>

**JSC3-V-LB-40B-50-1-T0H-R-SI**

Model: Brake cylinder double acting with valve for brake

- A** Brake release pressure : Standard type 0.3MPa
- B** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- C** Bore size :  $\phi$ 40mm
- D** Port thread type : Rc thread
- E** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- F** Stroke length : 50mm
- G** Valve voltage : 100 VAC
- H** Switch model no. : Proximity switch T0H, lead wire 1m
- I** Switch quantity : One on rod end
- J** Option : Cushion needle position S
- K** Accessory : Rod eye

| Symbol   | Descriptions   |                         |                      |
|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A Brake release pressure</b>                  |  |                         |                      |
| Blank  | Standard type 0.3MPa   |                         |                      |
| S  | Low pressure release type 0.25MPa                            |                         |                      |
| <b>B Mounting style</b>                          |  |                         |                      |
| 00   | Basic type   |                         |                      |
| LB   | Axial foot type  |                         |                      |
| FA   | Rod end flange type  |                         |                      |
| FB   | Head end flange type   |                         |                      |
| FC   | Special head end flange type                                 |                         |                      |
| CA   | Eye bracket type   |                         |                      |
| CB   | Clevis bracket type (pin and snap ring attached)             |                         |                      |
| TC   | Center trunnion type   |                         |                      |
| TA   | Rod end trunnion type  |                         |                      |
| TB   | Head end trunnion type                                       |                         |                      |
| <b>C Bore size (mm)</b>                          |  |                         |                      |
| 40   | $\phi$ 40  |                         |                      |
| 50   | $\phi$ 50  |                         |                      |
| 63   | $\phi$ 63  |                         |                      |
| 80   | $\phi$ 80  |                         |                      |
| 100  | $\phi$ 100   |                         |                      |
| <b>D Port thread type</b>                        |  |                         |                      |
| Blank  | Rc thread  |                         |                      |
| N  | NPT thread (custom order)                                    |                         |                      |
| G  | G thread (custom order)                                      |                         |                      |
| <b>E Cushion</b>                                 |  |                         |                      |
| B  | Both sides cushioned   |                         |                      |
| R  | Rod end cushion  |                         |                      |
| H  | Head end cushion   |                         |                      |
| N  | No cushion   |                         |                      |
| <b>F Stroke length (mm)</b>                      |  |                         |                      |
| Bore size  | Stroke length Note 3   | Available stroke length | Custom stroke length |
| $\phi$ 40  | 1 to 600   | 1000                    | 1 mm increment       |
| $\phi$ 50  | 1 to 600   | 2000                    |                      |
| $\phi$ 63  | 1 to 600   | 2500                    |                      |
| $\phi$ 80  | 1 to 700   | 2500                    |                      |
| $\phi$ 100                                       | 1 to 800   | 2500                    |                      |
| <b>G Valve voltage</b>                           |  |                         |                      |
| 1  | 100 VAC  |                         |                      |
| 2  | 200 VAC  |                         |                      |
| 3  | 24 VDC   |                         |                      |
| 4  | 12 VDC   |                         |                      |
| <b>H Switch model no.</b>                        |  |                         |                      |
| Refer to the following page for switch model no. |  |                         |                      |
| <b>*Lead wire length</b>                         |  |                         |                      |
| Blank  | 1m (standard)  |                         |                      |
| 3  | 3m (option)  |                         |                      |
| 5  | 5m (option)  |                         |                      |
| <b>I Switch quantity</b>                         |  |                         |                      |
| R  | One on rod end   |                         |                      |
| H  | One on rod head  |                         |                      |
| D  | Two  |                         |                      |
| T  | Three  |                         |                      |
| 4  | Four (if more than four switches, indicate switch quantity.) |                         |                      |
| <b>J Option</b>                                  |  |                         |                      |
| J  | Bellows  | 100 °C                  | 200 °C               |
| L  | Bellows  | 250 °C                  | 400 °C               |
| M  | Piston rod material (stainless steel)                        |                         |                      |
| Blank  | Cushion needle position R (standard)                         |                         |                      |
| S  | Cushion needle position S                                    |                         |                      |
| T  | Cushion needle position T                                    |                         |                      |
| G  | With indicator   |                         |                      |
| <b>K Accessory</b>                               |  |                         |                      |
| I  | Rod eye  |                         |                      |
| Y  | Rod clevis (pin and snap ring attached)                      |                         |                      |
| B1   | Eye bracket  |                         |                      |
| B2   | Clevis bracket (pin and snap ring attached)                  |                         |                      |
| B3   | Eye bracket  |                         |                      |
| B4   | Trunnion type No. 2 bracket                                  |                         |                      |

## How to order mounting bracket

| Bore size (mm) | $\phi$ 40  | $\phi$ 50  | $\phi$ 63  | $\phi$ 80  | $\phi$ 100  |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Foot (LB)      | JSC3-40-LB | JSC3-50-LB | JSC3-63-LB | JSC3-80-LB | JSC3-100-LB |
| Flange (FB)    | JSC3-40-FB | JSC3-50-FB | JSC3-63-FB | JSC3-80-FB | JSC3-100-FB |
| Eye (CA)       | S1-CA-40   | S1-CA-50   | S1-CA-63   | S1-CA-80   | S1-CA-100   |
| Clevis (CB)    | S1-CB-40   | S1-CB-50   | S1-CB-63   | S1-CB-80   | S1-CB-100   |

Note 1: The foot type bracket is a two-piece set.

[H] Switch model no.

| T type switch   |                  |                                    |   |           |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Axial lead wire | Radial lead wire | Contact                            | Indicator   | Lead wire |
| T0H*            | T0V*             | Reed                               | 1 color indicator type  | 2-wire    |
| T5H*            | T5V*             |                                    | Without indicator light   |           |
| T8H*            | T8V*             |                                    | 1 color indicator type  |           |
| T1H*            | T1V*             | Proximity                          | 1 color indicator type  | 2-wire    |
| T2H*            | T2V*             |                                    |   |           |
| T3H*            | T3V*             |                                    |   |           |
| T2YH*           | T2YV*            |                                    | 2 color indicator type  | 3-wire    |
| T3YH*           | T3YV*            |                                    |   |           |
| T3PH*           | T3PV*            |                                    |   |           |
| T2YFH*          | T2YFV*           |                                    | 1 color indicator type (custom order)   | 3-wire    |
| T3YFH*          | T3YFV*           |                                    |   |           |
| T2YMH*          | T2YMV*           |                                    |   |           |
| T3YMH*          | T3YMV*           |                                    | 2 color indicator type (with indicator light for preventive maintenance output) | 4-wire    |
| T2YD*           | -                |                                    |   |           |
| T2YDT*          | -                |                                    |   |           |
| T2JH*           | T2JV*            | Strong magnetic field proof switch | 2-wire  |           |
|                 |                  |                                    | Off-delay type  | 2-wire    |

| R switch/H type switch |                   |                  |         |                        |           |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|
| Grommet type           | Terminal box type |                  | Contact | Indicator              | Lead wire |
|                        | Standard type     | Water tight type |         |                        |           |
| R1*                    | R1B               | R1A              |         | 1 color indicator type | 2-wire    |
| R2*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 3-wire    |
| R3*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 4-wire    |
| R4*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 5-wire    |
| R5*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 6-wire    |
| R6*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 7-wire    |
| R7*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 8-wire    |
| R8*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 9-wire    |
| R9*                    |                   |                  |         |                        | 10-wire   |
| R10*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 11-wire   |
| R11*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 12-wire   |
| R12*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 13-wire   |
| R13*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 14-wire   |
| R14*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 15-wire   |
| R15*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 16-wire   |
| R16*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 17-wire   |
| R17*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 18-wire   |
| R18*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 19-wire   |
| R19*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 20-wire   |
| R20*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 21-wire   |
| R21*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 22-wire   |
| R22*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 23-wire   |
| R23*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 24-wire   |
| R24*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 25-wire   |
| R25*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 26-wire   |
| R26*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 27-wire   |
| R27*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 28-wire   |
| R28*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 29-wire   |
| R29*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 30-wire   |
| R30*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 31-wire   |
| R31*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 32-wire   |
| R32*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 33-wire   |
| R33*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 34-wire   |
| R34*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 35-wire   |
| R35*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 36-wire   |
| R36*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 37-wire   |
| R37*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 38-wire   |
| R38*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 39-wire   |
| R39*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 40-wire   |
| R40*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 41-wire   |
| R41*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 42-wire   |
| R42*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 43-wire   |
| R43*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 44-wire   |
| R44*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 45-wire   |
| R45*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 46-wire   |
| R46*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 47-wire   |
| R47*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 48-wire   |
| R48*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 49-wire   |
| R49*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 50-wire   |
| R50*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 51-wire   |
| R51*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 52-wire   |
| R52*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 53-wire   |
| R53*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 54-wire   |
| R54*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 55-wire   |
| R55*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 56-wire   |
| R56*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 57-wire   |
| R57*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 58-wire   |
| R58*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 59-wire   |
| R59*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 60-wire   |
| R60*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 61-wire   |
| R61*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 62-wire   |
| R62*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 63-wire   |
| R63*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 64-wire   |
| R64*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 65-wire   |
| R65*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 66-wire   |
| R66*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 67-wire   |
| R67*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 68-wire   |
| R68*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 69-wire   |
| R69*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 70-wire   |
| R70*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 71-wire   |
| R71*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 72-wire   |
| R72*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 73-wire   |
| R73*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 74-wire   |
| R74*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 75-wire   |
| R75*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 76-wire   |
| R76*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 77-wire   |
| R77*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 78-wire   |
| R78*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 79-wire   |
| R79*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 80-wire   |
| R80*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 81-wire   |
| R81*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 82-wire   |
| R82*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 83-wire   |
| R83*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 84-wire   |
| R84*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 85-wire   |
| R85*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 86-wire   |
| R86*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 87-wire   |
| R87*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 88-wire   |
| R88*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 89-wire   |
| R89*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 90-wire   |
| R90*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 91-wire   |
| R91*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 92-wire   |
| R92*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 93-wire   |
| R93*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 94-wire   |
| R94*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 95-wire   |
| R95*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 96-wire   |
| R96*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 97-wire   |
| R97*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 98-wire   |
| R98*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 99-wire   |
| R99*                   |                   |                  |         |                        | 100-wire  |

The switch has been changed to T type switch since October first, 2007.

### How to order brake unit

**JSC3 - 40 - BRAKE-UNIT**

Bore size (Item © previous page)

● For mounting bracket FA

**JSC3 - FA - 40 - BRAKE-UNIT**

Bore size (Item © previous page)

### How to order T type switch

● Switch body + mounting bracket

**JSC3 - T0H - 40**

Switch model no. (Item Ⓜ)  
Bore size (Item © previous page)

● Only switch body

**SW - T0H**

Switch model no. (Item Ⓜ)

● Mounting bracket

**JSC3 - TS - 40**

Bracket Bore size (Item © previous page)

### How to order H type switch

● Switch body + mounting bracket

**JSC3-L2 - H0\* - 40**

Switch model no. (Item Ⓜ)  
Bore size (Item © previous page)

● Only switch body

**SW - H0\***

Switch model no. (item Ⓜ)

● Mounting bracket

**JSC3-L2 - H - 40**

Bore size (Item © previous page)

### How to order Y2YD type switch.

● Switch body + mounting bracket

**JSC3 - T2YD\* - 40**

Switch model no. (Item Ⓜ)  
Bore size (Item © previous page)

● Only switch body

**SW - T2YD\***

Switch model no. (Item Ⓜ)

● Mounting bracket

**JSC3 - T - 40**

Bore size (Item © previous page)

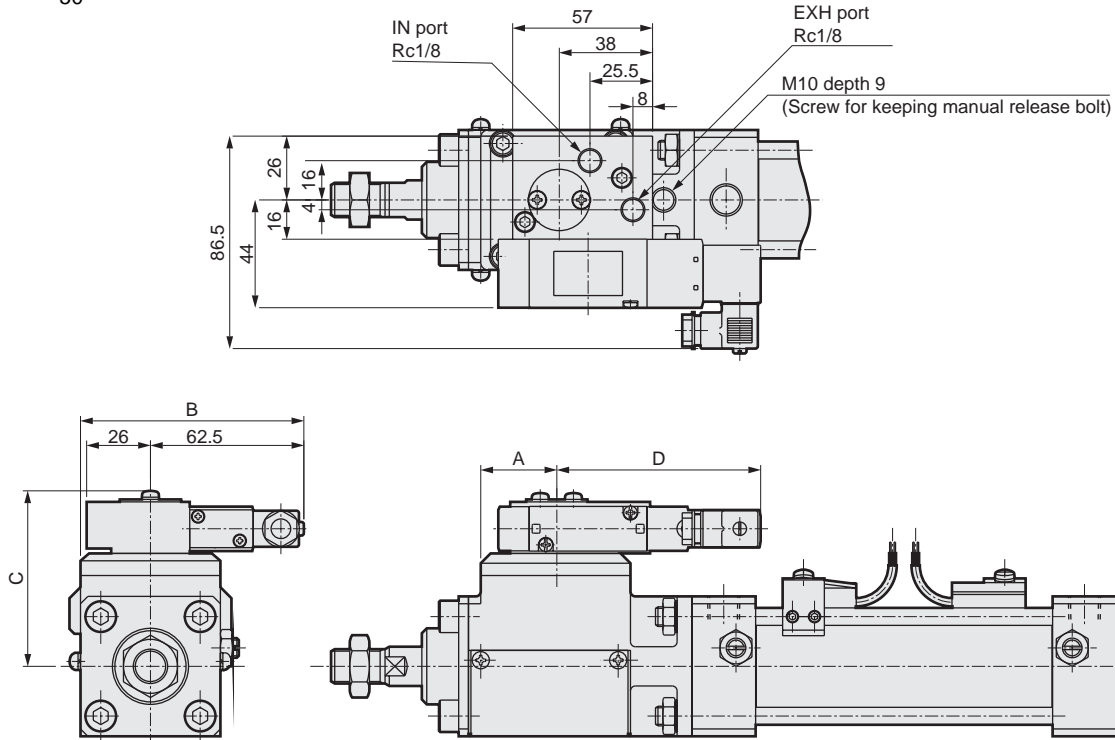
|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Dimensions

With valve for brake

● JSC3-V-40  $\phi 40, \phi 50$   
-50

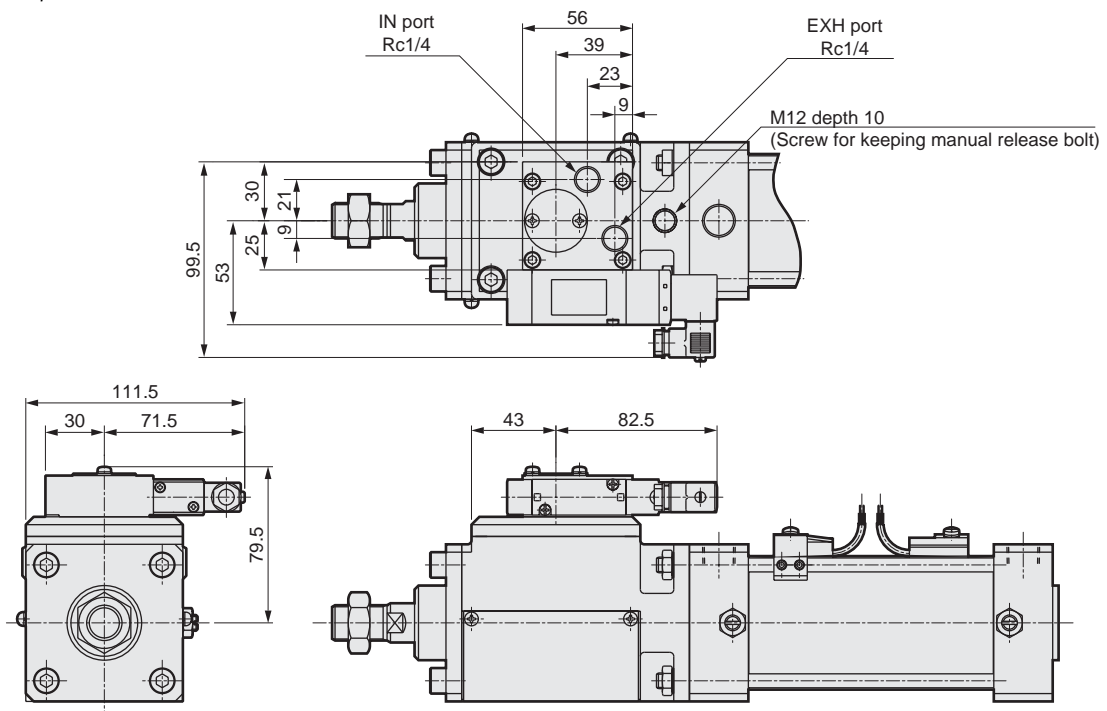


| Symbol         | A  | B    | C    | D    |
|----------------|----|------|------|------|
| Bore size (mm) |    |      |      |      |
| $\phi 40$      | 31 | 91   | 71.5 | 83.5 |
| $\phi 50$      | 36 | 96.5 | 76   | 86.5 |

● Note: Dimensions are same as standard except the above dimensions. Refer to page 1308.

With valve for brake

● JSC3-V-63  $\phi 63$

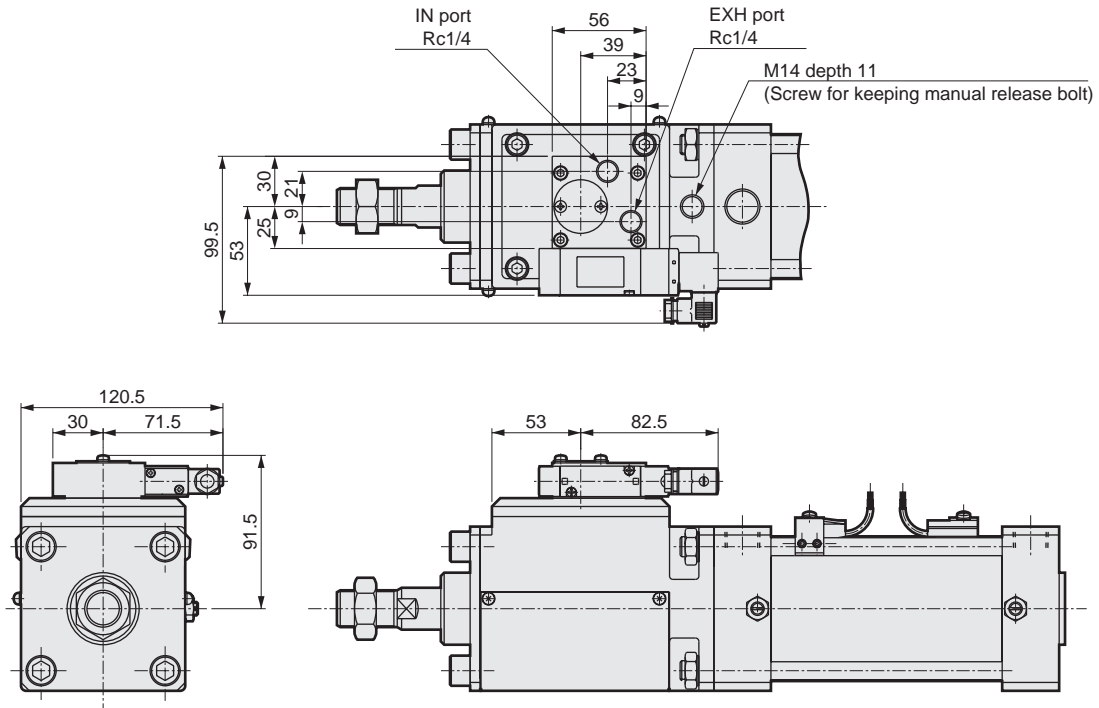


● Note: Dimensions are same as standard except the above dimensions. Refer to page 1308.

### Dimensions

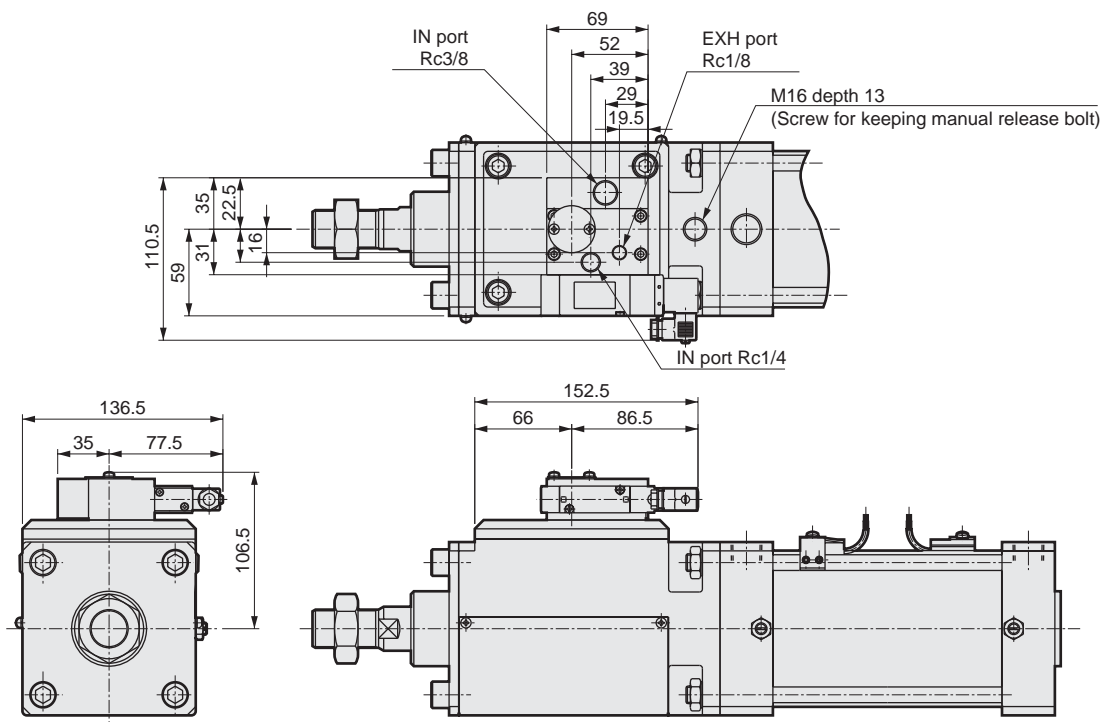
With valve for brake

● JSC3-V-80  $\phi 80$



● Note: Dimensions are same as standard except the above dimensions. Refer to page 1308.

● JSC3-V-100  $\phi 100$



● Note: Dimensions are same as standard except the above dimensions. Refer to page 1308.

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake



Brake cylinder Double acting low hydraulic type

# JSC3-H Series

- Bore size:  $\phi 40$ ,  $\phi 50$ ,  $\phi 63$ ,  $\phi 80$ ,  $\phi 100$   
 $\phi 125$ ,  $\phi 140$ ,  $\phi 160$ ,  $\phi 180$



## Specifications

| Descriptions                |                  | JSC3-H (with switch)   |           |                     |           | JSC3-H/JSC3-LH      |            |                      |            | JSC3-SH (with switch)                                  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|-------|--|
| Bore size                   | mm               | $\phi 40$  | $\phi 50$ | $\phi 63$           | $\phi 80$ | $\phi 100$          | $\phi 125$ | $\phi 140$           | $\phi 160$ | $\phi 180$   | $\phi 40$ | $\phi 50$           | $\phi 63$ | $\phi 80$           | $\phi 100$ |       |  |
| Actuation                   |                  | Double acting low hydraulic type   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            | Double acting low pressure release, low hydraulic type |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Working fluid               |                  | Hydraulic fluid (compressed air for brake section)   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Max. working pressure       | MPa              | 1.0  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Min. working pressure       | Brake section    | 0.3  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            | 0.25   |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
|                             | Cylinder section | 0.2  |           |                     |           | 0.1                 |            |                      |            | 0.2  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Withstanding pressure       | MPa              | 1.6  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Ambient temperature         | °C               | 5 to 50  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Port size                   | Brake section    | Rc1/8  |           | Rc1/4               |           | Rc3/8               |            | Rc1/2                |            |  |           | Rc1/8               |           | Rc1/4               |            | Rc3/8 |  |
|                             | Cylinder section | Rc1/4  |           | Rc3/8               |           | Rc1/2               |            | Rc1/2                |            | Rc3/4  |           | Rc1/4               |           | Rc3/8               |            | Rc1/2 |  |
| Stroke tolerance            | mm               | +0.9<br>0 (to 360),  |           | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000) |           | +1.0<br>0 (to 300), |            | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000), |            | +1.8<br>0 (to 2000)                                    |           | +0.9<br>0 (to 360), |           | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000) |            |       |  |
| Cushion                     |                  | Air cushion  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Effective cushion length    | mm               | 14.6   | 16.6      | 20.6                | 23.6      | 21.6                |            |                      |            | 14.6   | 16.6      | 20.6                | 23.6      |                     |            |       |  |
| Stoppage accuracy           | mm               | $\pm 0.2$ (50mm/s loadless)  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
| Holding force               | N                | 980  | 1569      | 2451                | 3922      | 6178                | 9600       | 12000                | 15800      | 20000  | 784       | 1255                | 1961      | 3138                | 4941       |       |  |
| Allowable energy absorption | J                | Note: The low hydraulic cylinder's cushion performance cannot absorb large energies.<br>We recommend to use an external shock absorber together.                   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |
|                             |                  | Note: If "No cushion" is selected, the large energy generated by the external load cannot be absorbed.<br>We recommend to use an external shock absorber together. |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |  |           |                     |           |                     |            |       |  |

Note: The brakes are air-operated.

## Stroke length

| Bore size (mm) | Standard stroke length (mm)                               | Max. stroke length (mm) | Available stroke length (mm) | Min. stroke length (mm) |      |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| $\phi 40$      | 50, 75, 100, 150, 200,<br>250, 300, 350, 400,<br>450, 500 | 600                     | 1600                         | 1                       |      |
| $\phi 50$      |   |                         | 2000                         |                         |      |
| $\phi 63$      |   | 700                     | 2500                         |                         |      |
| $\phi 80$      |   |                         | 800                          |                         | 2000 |
| $\phi 100$     |   | 900                     |                              |                         | 2000 |
| $\phi 125$     |   |                         |                              |                         |      |
| $\phi 140$     |   |                         |                              |                         |      |
| $\phi 160$     |   |                         |                              |                         |      |
| $\phi 180$     |   |                         |                              |                         |      |

Note 1: If the max. stroke is exceeded, product specifications may not be met, depending on operating conditions. Refer to Ending 74.

Note 2: Custom stroke length is available per 1mm increment.

## Min. stroke length of type with switch (T type switch)

- T0/T5 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation                         |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |           |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation | Head end trunnion installation |
|-----------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 | A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |         |         |         |                           |         |          |           |                              |           |           |           |                               |                                |
| Bore size       | 1  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | 1                             | 1                              |
| $\phi 40$       | 20 (10)  | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 110 (110)                    | 110 (110) | 175 (145) | 175 (145) | 50 (50)                       | 50 (50)                        |
| $\phi 50$       | 15 (10)  | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 65 (50)  | 65 (60)   | 135 (135)                    | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 60 (60)                       | 60 (60)                        |
| $\phi 63$       | 15 (10)  | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55)  | 70 (60)   | 110 (95)                     | 110 (95)  | 110 (100) | 110 (100) | 50 (45)                       | 50 (45)                        |
| $\phi 80$       | 15 (15)  | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55)  | 70 (65)   | 115 (85)                     | 115 (85)  | 115 (105) | 115 (105) | 55 (40)                       | 55 (40)                        |
| $\phi 100$      | 15 (15)  | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 70 (70) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55)  | 70 (70)   | 125 (95)                     | 125 (95)  | 125 (115) | 125 (115) | 60 (45)                       | 60 (45)                        |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

### Min. stroke length of type with switch (T type switch)

● T8 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation                         |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |         |          | Center trunnion installation |           |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation | Head end trunnion installation |
|-----------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 | A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |         |         |         |                           |         |         |          |                              |           |           |           |                               |                                |
| Bore size       | 1  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3       | 4        | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4         | 1                             | 1                              |
| φ40             | 15 (10)  | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 15 (10)                   | 50 (35) | 95 (65) | 140 (95) | 95 (85)                      | 95 (85)   | 155 (125) | 155 (125) | 45 (40)                       | 45 (40)                        |
| φ50             | 10 (10)  | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 10 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55) | 70 (60)  | 115 (115)                    | 115 (115) | 135 (135) | 135 (135) | 50 (50)                       | 50 (50)                        |
| φ63             | 10 (10)  | 20 (20) | 40 (40) | 60 (60) | 10 (10)                   | 20 (20) | 70 (55) | 70 (60)  | 95 (75)                      | 95 (75)   | 110 (110) | 110 (110) | 45 (35)                       | 45 (35)                        |
| φ80             | 15 (15)  | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55) | 70 (65)  | 100 (70)                     | 100 (70)  | 115 (115) | 115 (115) | 50 (35)                       | 50 (35)                        |
| φ100            | 15 (15)  | 25 (25) | 45 (45) | 65 (65) | 15 (15)                   | 25 (25) | 70 (55) | 70 (65)  | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80)  | 125 (125) | 125 (125) | 55 (40)                       | 55 (40)                        |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

● T2/T3 type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation                         |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |          |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation | Head end trunnion installation |
|-----------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 | A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |         |         |         |                           |         |          |           |                              |          |           |           |                               |                                |
| Bore size       | 1  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2        | 3         | 4         | 1                             | 1                              |
| φ40             | 20 (10)  | 20 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 165 (135) | 165 (135) | 50 (35)                       | 50 (35)                        |
| φ50             | 15 (10)  | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 105 (75)  | 105 (75)  | 45 (30)                       | 45 (30)                        |
| φ63             | 15 (10)  | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80) | 110 (85)  | 110 (85)  | 50 (35)                       | 50 (35)                        |
| φ80             | 15 (10)  | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 115 (85)                     | 115 (85) | 115 (90)  | 115 (90)  | 55 (40)                       | 55 (40)                        |
| φ100            | 10 (10)  | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 10 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 125 (95)                     | 125 (95) | 125 (100) | 125 (100) | 60 (45)                       | 60 (45)                        |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire).

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

● T1/T2Y/T3Y/T2YD type min. stroke length with switch

| Switch quantity | Different surface installation                         |         |         |         | Same surface installation |         |          |           | Center trunnion installation |          |           |           | Rod end trunnion installation | Head end trunnion installation |
|-----------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 | A position can not be detected at rod side stroke end. |         |         |         |                           |         |          |           |                              |          |           |           |                               |                                |
| Bore size       | 1  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 1                         | 2       | 3        | 4         | 1                            | 2        | 3         | 4         | 1                             | 1                              |
| φ40             | 20 (10)  | 20 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 20 (10)                   | 60 (45) | 105 (75) | 150 (105) | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 165 (135) | 165 (135) | 50 (35)                       | 50 (35)                        |
| φ50             | 15 (10)  | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 100 (70)                     | 100 (70) | 100 (75)  | 100 (75)  | 45 (30)                       | 45 (30)                        |
| φ63             | 15 (10)  | 15 (15) | 25 (25) | 40 (40) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 105 (75)                     | 105 (75) | 105 (85)  | 105 (85)  | 50 (35)                       | 50 (35)                        |
| φ80             | 15 (10)  | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 15 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 110 (80)                     | 110 (80) | 110 (90)  | 110 (90)  | 55 (40)                       | 55 (40)                        |
| φ100            | 10 (10)  | 15 (15) | 30 (30) | 45 (45) | 10 (10)                   | 15 (15) | 60 (45)  | 60 (45)   | 120 (90)                     | 120 (90) | 120 (100) | 120 (100) | 60 (45)                       | 60 (45)                        |

Note 1: Value in ( ) for T\*V (Radial lead wire). Note that radial lead wire (V) is not available for T2YD.

Note 2: When stroke length is shorter than 15 mm, two switches could turn ON at the same time. In this case, adjust the distance between switches as far as possible.

### Min. stroke length of type with switch (R type switch)

● φ125 to φ180

(Unit: mm)

| Descriptions   | Stroke length when same surface installation | Stroke length when center trunnion installation | Stroke length when rod end trunnion installation | Stroke length when head end trunnion installation |
|----------------|--|---|--|---|
| Bore size (mm) |  |   |  |   |
|                |  |   |  |   |
| φ125           |  | 120 and over                                    |  | 70 and over                                       |
| φ140           | 20 and over                                  | 125 and over                                    |  | 75 and over                                       |
| φ160           | * (25 and over)                              | 130 and over                                    |  | 80 and over                                       |
| φ180           |  | 135 and over                                    |  | 85 and over                                       |

\*The minimum stroke length for R2YK and R3YK.

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Switch specifications (T type switch)

● 1 color/2 color indicator/strong magnetic field proof

\*The T0/T5 switch can be used with 220 VAC . Consult CKD for working conditions.

| Descriptions    | Proximity 2 wire                                     |                         |                             | Proximity 3 wire               |                             |                             | Reed 2 wire                    |   |             |                                |              | Proximity 2 wire            |           |             |           |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|                 | T1H/T1 V   | T2H/T2V/<br>T2JH/T2JV   | T2YH/T2YV                   | T3H/T3V                        | T3PH/T3PV<br>(Custom order) | T3YH/T3YV                   | T0H/T0V                        | T5H/T5V   |             | T8H/T8V                        |              | T2YD*/T2YDPT*               |           |             |           |
| Applications    | Programmable controller relay, small solenoid valve  | Programmable controller |                             | Programmable controller, relay |                             |                             | Programmable controller, relay | Programmable controller, relay, IC circuit (w/o indicator light), serial connection |             | Programmable controller, relay |              | Programmable controller     |           |             |           |
| Output method   | -  |                         |                             | NPN output                     | PNP output                  | NPN output                  | -                              |   |             |                                |              |                             |           |             |           |
| Power voltage   | -  |                         |                             | 10 to 28 VDC                   |                             |                             | -                              |   |             |                                |              |                             |           |             |           |
| Load voltage    | 85 to 265 VAC  | 10 to 30 VDC            |                             | 30 VDC or less                 |                             |                             | 12/24 VDC                      | 110 VAC   | 5/12/24 VDC | 110 VAC                        | 12/24 VDC    | 110 VAC                     | 220 VAC   | 24 VDC ±10% |           |
| Load current    | 5 to 100mA   | 5 to 20mA (Note 10)     |                             | 100mA or less                  |                             |                             | 50mA or less                   | 5 to 50mA   | 7 to 20mA   | 50mA or less                   | 20mA or less | 5 to 50mA                   | 7 to 20mA | 7 to 10mA   | 5 to 20mA |
| Light           | LED (ON lighting)                                    | LED (ON lighting)       | Red/green LED (ON lighting) | LED (ON lighting)              | Green LED (ON lighting)     | Red/green LED (ON lighting) | LED (ON lighting)              | Without indicator light   |             | LED (ON lighting)              |              | Red/green LED (ON lighting) |           |             |           |
| Leakage current | 1mA or less with 100 VAC<br>2mA or less with 200 VAC | 1mA or less             |                             | 10 μA or less                  |                             |                             | 0mA                            |   |             |                                |              | 1mA or less                 |           |             |           |

● With preventive maintenance output

| Descriptions                  | Proximity 3 wire                         |  | Proximity 4 wire               |  | Proximity 3 wire         |  | Proximity 4 wire               |  |                |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
|                               | T2YFH/V                                  |  | T3YFH/V                        |  | T2YMH/V                  |  | T3YMH/V                        |  |                |  |
| Applications                  | Programmable controller                  |  | Programmable controller, relay |  | Programmable controller  |  | Programmable controller, relay |  |                |  |
| Output method                 | NPN output                               |  |                                |  |                          |  |                                |  |                |  |
| Light                         | Installation position adjustment section |  | Red/green LED (ON lighting)    |  |                          |  |                                |  |                |  |
|                               | Preventive maintenance output            |  | -                              |  | Yellow LED (ON lighting) |  |                                |  |                |  |
| Regular Output                | Power voltage                            |  | -                              |  | 10 to 28 VDC             |  | -                              |  | 10 to 28 VDC   |  |
|                               | Load voltage                             |  | 10 to 30 VDC                   |  | 30 VDC or less           |  | 10 to 30 VDC                   |  | 30 VDC or less |  |
|                               | Load current                             |  | 5 to 20mA                      |  | 50mA or less             |  | 5 to 20mA                      |  | 50mA or less   |  |
|                               | Leakage current                          |  | 1mA or less                    |  | 10 μA or less            |  | 1.2mA or less                  |  | 10 μA or less  |  |
| Preventive maintenance Output | Load voltage                             |  | 30 VDC or less                 |  |                          |  |                                |  |                |  |
|                               | Load current                             |  | 20mA or less                   |  | 50mA or less             |  | 5 to 20mA or less              |  | 50mA or less   |  |
|                               | Leakage current                          |  | 10 μA or less                  |  |                          |  |                                |  |                |  |

Note 1: Refer to Ending 1 for other switches.

Note 2: Max. load current above: 20mA at 25 °C . The current will be lower than 20mA if ambient temperature around switch is higher than 25 °C . (5 to 10mA at 60 °C )

## Switch specifications (R type switch/H type switch)

● Proximity switch

| Descriptions             | Proximity 2 wire                                     |             |                                   | Proximity 3 wire            |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                          | R1/R1K   | R2/R2K      | R2Y/R2YK (2 color indicator type) | R3/R3K                      | R3Y/R3YK (2 color indicator type)                            |
| Applications             | Programmable controller, relay, small solenoid valve |             | Programmable controller           |                             | Programmable controller, relay, IC circuit or solenoid valve |
| Output method            | NPN output   |             |                                   |                             |  |
| Power voltage            | 4.5 to 28 VDC  |             |                                   |                             |  |
| Load voltage and current | 85 to 265 VAC, 5 to 100mA                            |             | 10 to 30 VDC, 5 to 30mA           |                             |  |
|                          |  |             | 200mA or less                     | 150mA or less               |  |
| Light                    | LED (ON lighting)                                    |             |                                   | Red/green LED (ON lighting) | LED (ON lighting) / Red/green LED (ON lighting)              |
| Leakage current          | 1mA or less with 100 VAC<br>2mA or less with 200 VAC | 1mA or less | 1.2mA or less                     | 10 μA or less               |  |

● Reed switch

| Descriptions             | Reed 2 wire  |  |   |   |  |                                   |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                          | R0   | R4   | R5  | R6  | H0                                       | H0Y (2 color indicator type)      |
| Applications             | Relay, programmable controller                                   | High capacity relay, solenoid valve          | Programmable controller, relay, IC circuit (w/o indicator light), serial connection | Programmable controller dedicated (with DC self hold) | Relay, programmable controller           | Programmable controller dedicated |
| Load voltage and current | 12/24 VDC, 5 to 50mA<br>110 VAC, 7 to 20mA<br>220 VAC, 7 to 10mA | 110 VAC, 20 to 200mA<br>220 VAC, 10 to 200mA | 5/12/24 VDC, 50mA or less<br>110 VAC, 20mA or less<br>220 VAC, 10mA or less         | 24 VDC, 5 to 50mA                                     | 12/24 VDC 110 VAC<br>5 to 50mA 7 to 20mA | 24 VDC, 5 to 20mA (Note 2)        |
| Light                    | LED ON lighting  | Neon light OFF lighting                      | None  | LED ON lighting                                       | Green LED ON lighting                    | Red/green LED ON lighting         |
| Leakage current          | 0mA  | 1mA or less                                  | 0mA   | 0.1mA or less   | 10 μA or less                            |                                   |

Note 1: Refer to Ending 1 for other switch specifications.

Note 2: The maximum load current is applied at 25 °C . The current will be lower than 20mA if ambient temperature around switch is higher than 25 °C . (5 to 10mA when 60 °C )



### Cylinder weight

●  $\phi 40$  to  $\phi 100$

(Unit: kg)

| Descriptions, mounting style | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                 |                |                      |                       |                          | Weight per switch (including mounting bracket) |        |        |      |           | Additional weight per S = 100mm |    |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------|--------|------|-----------|---------------------------------|----|
|                              | Bore size (mm)                              | Basic type (00) | Foot type (LB) | Flange type (FA, FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | Clevis bracket type (CB) | Trunnion type (TC)                             | T type | H type |      | T2YD type |                                 |    |
|                              |   |                 |                |                      |                       |                          |  |        | 1m     | 3m   | 1m        |                                 | 3m |
| $\phi 40$                    | 2.48  | 2.66            | 2.91           | 2.83                 | 2.83                  | 2.86                     | 0.018  | 0.10   | 0.20   | 0.08 | 0.17      | 0.39                            |    |
| $\phi 50$                    | 3.47  | 3.67            | 3.97           | 3.87                 | 3.87                  | 3.97                     |  |        |        |      |           | 0.46                            |    |
| $\phi 63$                    | 5.09  | 5.49            | 6.19           | 5.79                 | 5.79                  | 5.89                     |  |        |        |      |           | 0.50                            |    |
| $\phi 80$                    | 8.15  | 8.85            | 9.95           | 9.65                 | 9.65                  | 9.45                     |  |        |        |      |           | 0.90                            |    |
| $\phi 100$                   | 14.70                                       | 15.70           | 17.40          | 16.90                | 16.90                 | 17.30                    |  |        |        |      |           | 1.12                            |    |

(E.g.) Product weight of JSC3-H-LB-50B-200-R0-D

Product weight when S = 0mm .....3.67kg  
 Additional weight when S = 200mm ..... $0.46 \times \frac{200}{100} = 0.92$  (kg)  
 Weight of two switches ..... $0.018\text{kg} \times 2 = 0.036\text{kg}$   
 Product weight ..... $3.67\text{kg} + 0.92\text{kg} + 0.036\text{kg} = 4.626\text{kg}$

●  $\phi 125$  to  $\phi 180$

(Unit: kg)

| Descriptions, mounting style | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                      |                         |                       |                          | Additional weight per S = 100mm | R type                     |         | H type       |    | T2YD type |    |    |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|----|-----------|----|----|
|                              | Bore size (mm)                              | Axial foot type (LB) | Flange type (FA and FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | Clevis bracket type (CB) |                                 | Trunnion type (TC, TA, TB) | Grommet | Terminal box | 1m | 3m        | 1m | 3m |
|                              |   |                      |                         |                       |                          |                                 |                            |         |              |    |           |    |    |
| $\phi 140$                   | 43.8  | 47.2                 | 45.6                    | 45.8                  | 45.0                     | 2.96                            |                            |         |              |    |           |    |    |
| $\phi 160$                   | 56.8  | 60.6                 | 58.7                    | 59.0                  | 60.1                     | 3.57                            |                            |         |              |    |           |    |    |
| $\phi 180$                   | 79.6  | 87.1                 | 82.5                    | 83.0                  | 83.2                     | 4.94                            |                            |         |              |    |           |    |    |

(E.g.) JSC3-H-LB-125B-300

Product weight when S = 0mm .....33.3kg  
 Additional weight when S=300mm ..... $2.60 \times \frac{300}{100} = 7.8\text{kg}$   
 Product weight when S=300mm ..... $33.3 + 7.8 = 41.1\text{kg}$

|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
 With brake

# JSC3-H Series

## How to order (φ 40 to φ 100)

Without switch

**JSC3** - **H** - **LB** - **40** - **B** - **50** - **S** - **I**

With switch

**JSC3** - **H** - **LB** - **40** - **B** - **50** - **TOH** - **R** - **S** - **I**

Strong magnetic field proof (H0, H0Y switch) with switch

**JSC3** - **HL2** - **LB** - **40** - **B** - **50** - **H0** - **R** - **S** - **I**

Model no.

**A** Brake release pressure

**B** Mounting style  
Note 1

**C** Bore size

**D** Port thread type

**E** Cushion

**F** Stroke length  
Note 2

**G** Switch model no.  
Note 4  
\* indicates lead wire length.

**H** Switch quantity  
Note 5

**I** Option  
Note 6

**J** Accessory  
Note 7

### Note on model no. selection

Note 1: The mounting bracket is shipped with the product. (Special head end flange type is attached when shipped.)

Note 2: Refer to Ending 74 if max. stroke length is exceeded.

Note 3: Refer to page 1334 for min. stroke length with switch.

Note 4: T2YD, T2YDT, H0 and H0Y is strong magnetic field proof switch.

Note 5: When selecting TA or TB for mounting, the number of switches is limited to "H" (one on head end) for TA, and "R" (one on rod end) for TB.

Note 6: Refer to each dimensions to confirm indication of "S", "T", and "G" positions.

Note 7: "I" and "Y" can not be selected at the same time.

Note 8: Refer to Ending 89 for custom specifications of rod end form.

### <Example of model number>

#### JSC3-H-LB-40B-50-T0H-R-SI

Model: Brake cylinder double acting low hydraulic type

- A** Brake release pressure : Standard type 0.3MPa
- B** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- C** Bore size : φ 40mm
- D** Port thread type : Rc thread
- E** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- F** Stroke length : 50mm
- G** Switch model no. : Reed switch TOH, lead wire 1m
- H** Switch quantity : One on rod end
- I** Option : Cushion needle position S
- J** Accessory : Rod eye

| Symbol   | Descriptions   |                          |                                |
|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>A Brake release pressure</b>                  |  |                          |                                |
| Blank  | Standard type 0.3MPa                                     |                          |                                |
| S  | Low pressure release type 0.25MPa                        |                          |                                |
| <b>B Mounting style</b>                          |  |                          |                                |
| 00   | Basic type   |                          |                                |
| LB   | Axial foot type  |                          |                                |
| FA   | Rod end flange type                                      |                          |                                |
| FB   | Head end flange type                                     |                          |                                |
| FC   | Special head end flange type                             |                          |                                |
| CA   | Eye bracket type   |                          |                                |
| CB   | Clevis bracket type (pin and snap ring attached)         |                          |                                |
| TC   | Center trunnion type                                     |                          |                                |
| TA   | Rod end trunnion type                                    |                          |                                |
| TB   | Head end trunnion type                                   |                          |                                |
| <b>C Bore size (mm)</b>                          |  |                          |                                |
| 40   | φ40  |                          |                                |
| 50   | φ50  |                          |                                |
| 63   | φ63  |                          |                                |
| 80   | φ80  |                          |                                |
| 100  | φ100   |                          |                                |
| <b>D Port thread type</b>                        |  |                          |                                |
| Blank  | Rc thread  |                          |                                |
| N  | NPT thread (custom order)                                |                          |                                |
| G  | G thread (custom order)                                  |                          |                                |
| <b>E Cushion</b>                                 |  |                          |                                |
| B  | Both sides cushion                                       |                          |                                |
| R  | Rod end cushion  |                          |                                |
| H  | Head end cushion   |                          |                                |
| N  | No cushion   |                          |                                |
| <b>F Stroke length (mm)</b>                      |  |                          |                                |
| Bore size  | Stroke length Note 2                                     | Available stroke length  | Custom stroke length           |
| φ40  | 1 to 600   | 1600                     | 1 mm increment                 |
| φ50  | 1 to 600   | 2000                     |                                |
| φ63  | 1 to 600   | 2500                     |                                |
| φ80  | 1 to 700   | 2500                     |                                |
| φ100   | 1 to 800   | 2500                     |                                |
| <b>G Switch model no.</b>                        |  |                          |                                |
| Refer to the following page for switch model no. |  |                          |                                |
| <b>*Lead wire length</b>                         |  |                          |                                |
| Blank  | 1m (standard)  |                          |                                |
| 3  | 3m (option)  |                          |                                |
| 5  | 5m (option)  |                          |                                |
| <b>H Switch quantity</b>                         |  |                          |                                |
| R  | One on rod end   |                          |                                |
| H  | One on rod head  |                          |                                |
| D  | Two  |                          |                                |
| T  | Three  |                          |                                |
| 4  | Four (If more than 4 switches, indicate switch quantity) |                          |                                |
| <b>I Option</b>                                  |  |                          |                                |
|  |  | Max. ambient temperature | Instantaneous max. temperature |
| J  | Bellows  | 100 °C                   | 200 °C                         |
| L  | Bellows  | 250 °C                   | 400 °C                         |
| M  | Piston rod material (stainless steel)                    |                          |                                |
| Blank  | Cushion needle position R (standard)                     |                          |                                |
| S  | Cushion needle position S                                |                          |                                |
| T  | Cushion needle position T                                |                          |                                |
| G  | With indicator   |                          |                                |
| <b>J Accessory</b>                               |  |                          |                                |
| I  | Rod eye  |                          |                                |
| Y  | Rod clevis (pin and snap ring attached)                  |                          |                                |
| B1   | Eye bracket  |                          |                                |
| B2   | Clevis bracket (pin and snap ring attached)              |                          |                                |
| B3   | Eye bracket  |                          |                                |
| B4   | Trunnion type No. 2 bracket                              |                          |                                |

## How to order mounting bracket

● φ 40 to φ 100

| Bore size (mm) | φ 40       | φ 50       | φ 63       | φ 80       | φ 100       |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Foot (LB)      | S1-LB-40   | S1-LB-50   | S1-LB-63   | S1-LB-80   | S1-LB-100   |
| Flange (FB)    | JSC3-40-FB | JSC3-50-FB | JSC3-63-FB | JSC3-80-FB | JSC3-100-FB |
| Eye (CA)       | S1-CA-40   | S1-CA-50   | S1-CA-63   | S1-CA-80   | S1-CA-100   |
| Clevis (CB)    | S1-CB-40   | S1-CB-50   | S1-CB-63   | S1-CB-80   | S1-CB-100   |

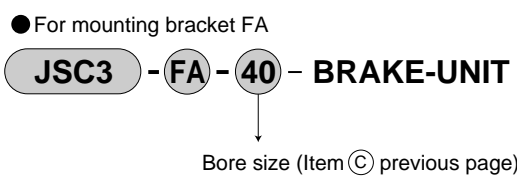
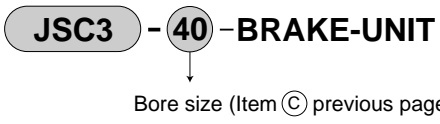
[G] Switch model no.

| T type switch   |                  |           |   |                |        |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------|---|----------------|--------|
| Axial lead wire | Radial lead wire | Contact   | Indicator   | Lead wire      |        |
| T0H*            | T0V*             | Reed      | 1 color indicator type  | 2-wire         |        |
| T5H*            | T5V*             |           | Without indicator light   |                |        |
| T8H*            | T8V*             |           | 1 color indicator type  |                |        |
| T1H*            | T1V*             |           | 1 color indicator type  |                |        |
| T2H*            | T2V*             | Proximity | 2 color indicator type  | 2-wire         |        |
| T3H*            | T3V*             |           |   | 3-wire         |        |
| T2YH*           | T2YV*            |           |   | 2-wire         |        |
| T3YH*           | T3YV*            |           | 3-wire  |                |        |
| T3PH*           | T3PV*            |           | 1 color indicator type (custom order)   | 3-wire         |        |
| T2YFH*          | T2YFV*           |           | 2 color indicator type (w/o indicator light for preventive maintenance output)            | 3-wire         |        |
| T3YFH*          | T3YFV*           |           | 4-wire  |                |        |
| T2YMH*          | T2YMV*           |           | 2 color indicator type (with indicator light for preventive maintenance output (1 color)) | 3-wire         |        |
| T3YMH*          | T3YMV*           |           | 4-wire  |                |        |
| T2YD*           | -                |           | Strong magnetic field proof switch  | Off-delay type | 2-wire |
| T2YDT*          | -                |           |   |                |        |
| T2JH*           | T2JV*            |           |   |                |        |

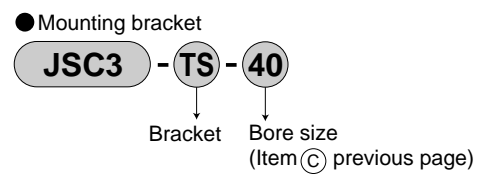
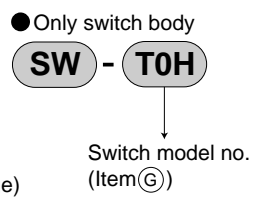
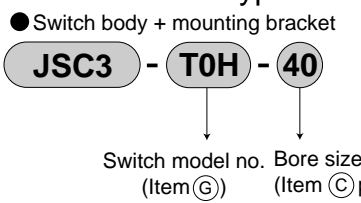
| R switch/H type switch |                   |                  |         |           |           |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Grommet type           | Terminal box type |                  | Contact | Indicator | Lead wire |
|                        | Standard type     | Water tight type |         |           |           |
| R1*                    | R1B               | R1A              |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R2*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R3*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R4*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R5*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R6*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R7*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R8*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R9*                    |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R10*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R11*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R12*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R13*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R14*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R15*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R16*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R17*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R18*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R19*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R20*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R21*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R22*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R23*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R24*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R25*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R26*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R27*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R28*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R29*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R30*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R31*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R32*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R33*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R34*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R35*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R36*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R37*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R38*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R39*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R40*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R41*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R42*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R43*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R44*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R45*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R46*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R47*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R48*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R49*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R50*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R51*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R52*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R53*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R54*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R55*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R56*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R57*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R58*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R59*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R60*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R61*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R62*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R63*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R64*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R65*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R66*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R67*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R68*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R69*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R70*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R71*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R72*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R73*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R74*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R75*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R76*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R77*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R78*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R79*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R80*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R81*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R82*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R83*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R84*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R85*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R86*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R87*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R88*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R89*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R90*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R91*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R92*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R93*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R94*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R95*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R96*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R97*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R98*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R99*                   |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |
| R100*                  |                   |                  |         |           | 2-wire    |

The switch has been changed to T type switch since October first, 2007.

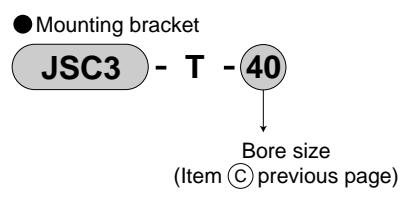
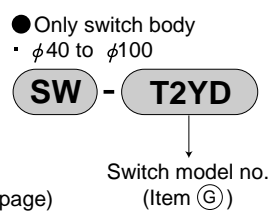
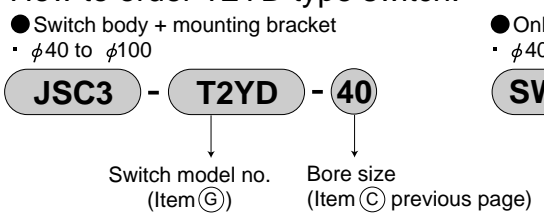
### How to order brake unit



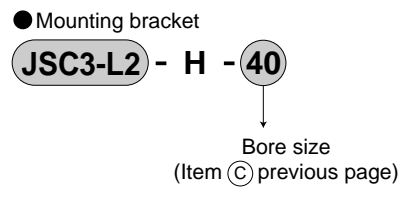
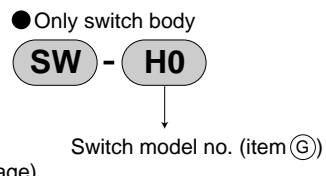
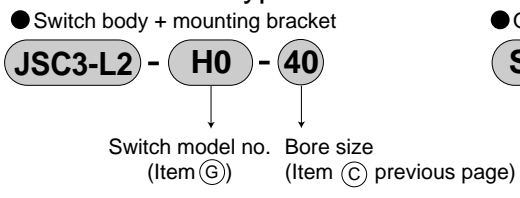
### How to order T type switch



### How to order T2YD type switch.



### How to order H type switch



- SCP\*2
- CMK2
- CMA2
- SCM
- SCG
- SCA2
- SCS
- CKV2
- CA/OV2
- SSD
- CAT
- MDC2
- MVC
- SMD2
- MSD\*
- FC\*
- STK
- ULK\*
- JSK/M2
- JSG
- JSC3**
- USSD
- USC
- JSB3
- LMB
- STG
- STS/L
- LCS
- LCG
- LCM
- LCT
- LCY
- STR2
- UCA2
- HCM
- HCA
- SRL2
- SRG
- SRM
- SRT
- MRL2
- MRG2
- SM-25
- CAC3
- UCAC
- RCC2
- MFC
- SHC
- GLC
- Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## How to order (φ125 to φ180)

Without switch



With switch



**A** Mounting style  
Note 1

**B** Bore size

**C** Port thread type

**D** Cushion

**E** Stroke length  
Note 2

**F** Switch model no.  
Note 4

**G** Switch quantity  
Note 5

**H** Option  
Note 6

**I** Accessory  
Note 7

### ⚠ Note on model no. selection

- Note 1: The mounting bracket is shipped with the product.
- Note 2: If the max. stroke length is exceeded, refer to Ending 74.
- Note 3: Refer to page 1334 for min. stroke length with switch.
- Note 4: The type with switch is the custom order. Note that dimensions will change.
- Note 5: When selecting TA or TB for mounting, the number of switches is limited to "H" (one on head end) for TA, and "R" (one on rod end) for TB.
- Note 6: Refer to each dimensions to confirm indication of cushion needle position.
- Note 7: "I""Y" can not be selected at the same time.
- Note 8: Refer to Ending 89 for custom specifications of rod end form.

<Example of model number>

**JSC3-LH-LB-125B-50-R0-R-S-I**

Model: Brake cylinder low hydraulic type

- A** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- B** Bore size : φ125mm
- C** Port thread type : Rc thread
- D** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- E** Stroke length : 50mm
- F** Switch model no. : Reed switch R0
- G** Switch quantity : One on rod end
- H** Option : Cushion needle position S
- I** Accessory : Rod eye

| Symbol                  | Descriptions                                     |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>A Mounting style</b> |  |
| LB                      | Axial foot type                                  |
| FA                      | Rod end flange type                              |
| FB                      | Head end flange type                             |
| CA                      | Eye bracket type                                 |
| CB                      | Clevis bracket type (pin and snap ring attached) |
| TC                      | Center trunnion type                             |
| TA                      | Rod end trunnion type                            |
| TB                      | Head end trunnion type                           |

| <b>B Bore size (mm)</b> |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| 125                     | φ125 |
| 140                     | φ140 |
| 160                     | φ160 |
| 180                     | φ180 |

| <b>C Port thread type</b> |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Blank                     | Rc thread                 |
| N                         | NPT thread (custom order) |
| G                         | G thread (custom order)   |

| <b>D Cushion</b> |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| B                | Both sides cushion |
| R                | Rod end cushion    |
| H                | Head end cushion   |
| N                | No cushion         |

| <b>E Stroke length (mm)</b> |                      |                         |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Bore size                   | Stroke length Note 3 | Available stroke length | Custom stroke length |
| φ125                        | 1 to 800             | 2000                    | By 1 mm increment    |
| φ140                        | 1 to 800             | 2000                    |                      |
| φ160                        | 1 to 800             | 2000                    |                      |
| φ180                        | 1 to 900             | 2000                    |                      |

| <b>F Switch model no.</b> |                   |              |                         |                                    |           |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Grommet type              | Terminal box type |              | Contact                 | Indicator                          | Lead wire |
|                           | Standard type     | Splash-proof |                         |                                    |           |
| R1K*                      | R1KB              | R1KA         | Proximity               | 1 color indicator type             | 2-wire    |
| R2K*                      | R2KB              | R2KA         |                         | 2 color indicator type             |           |
| R2YK*                     | R2YKB             | R2YKA        |                         | Strong magnetic field proof switch |           |
| T2YDP*                    | -                 | -            | Reed                    | 1 color indicator type             | 3-wire    |
| T2YDPT*                   | -                 | -            |                         | 2 color indicator type             |           |
| R0*                       | ROB               | R0A          |                         | 1 color indicator type             |           |
| R4*                       | R4B               | R4A          | Without indicator light |                                    |           |
| R5*                       | R5B               | R5A          | 1 color indicator type  |                                    |           |
| R6*                       | R6B               | R6A          |                         |                                    |           |

| <b>*Lead wire length</b> |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Blank                    | 1m (standard) |
| 3                        | 3m (option)   |
| 5                        | 3m (option)   |

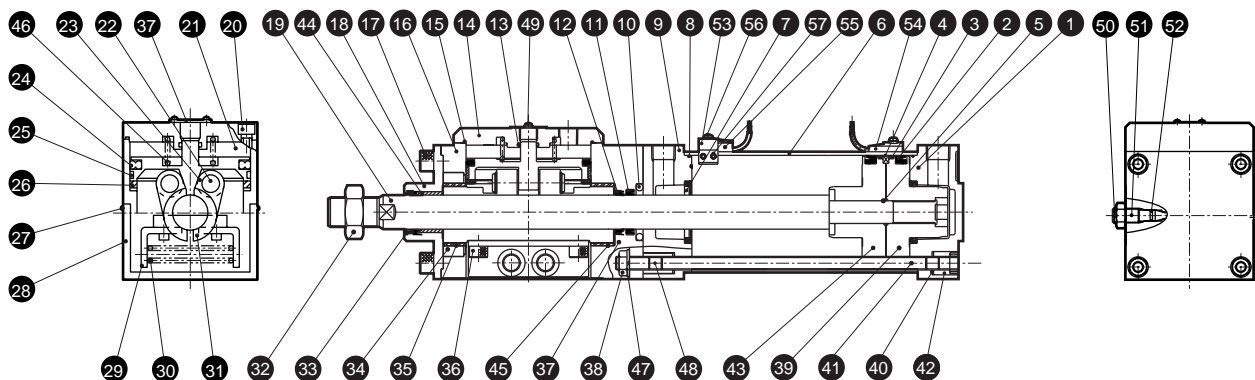
| <b>G Switch quantity</b> |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| R                        | One on rod end   |
| H                        | One on rod head  |
| D                        | Two  |
| T                        | Three  |
| 4                        | Four (If more than 4 switches, indicate switch quantity) |

| <b>H Option</b> |                                       |                          |                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 |                                       | Max. ambient temperature | Instantaneous max. temperature |
| J               | Bellows                               | 60 °C                    | 100 °C                         |
| K               | Bellows                               | 100 °C                   | 200 °C                         |
| L               | Bellows                               | 250 °C                   | 400 °C                         |
| M               | Piston rod material (stainless steel) |                          |                                |
| Blank           | Cushion needle position R (standard)  |                          |                                |
| S               | Cushion needle position S             |                          |                                |
| T               | Cushion needle position T             |                          |                                |
| C2              | Cushion mechanism with check valve    |                          |                                |

| <b>I Accessory</b> |   |
|--------------------|---|
| I                  | Rod eye                                     |
| Y                  | Rod clevis (pin and snap ring attached)     |
| B1                 | Eye bracket                                 |
| B2                 | Clevis bracket (pin and snap ring attached) |



## Internal structure and parts list (φ40 to φ100)



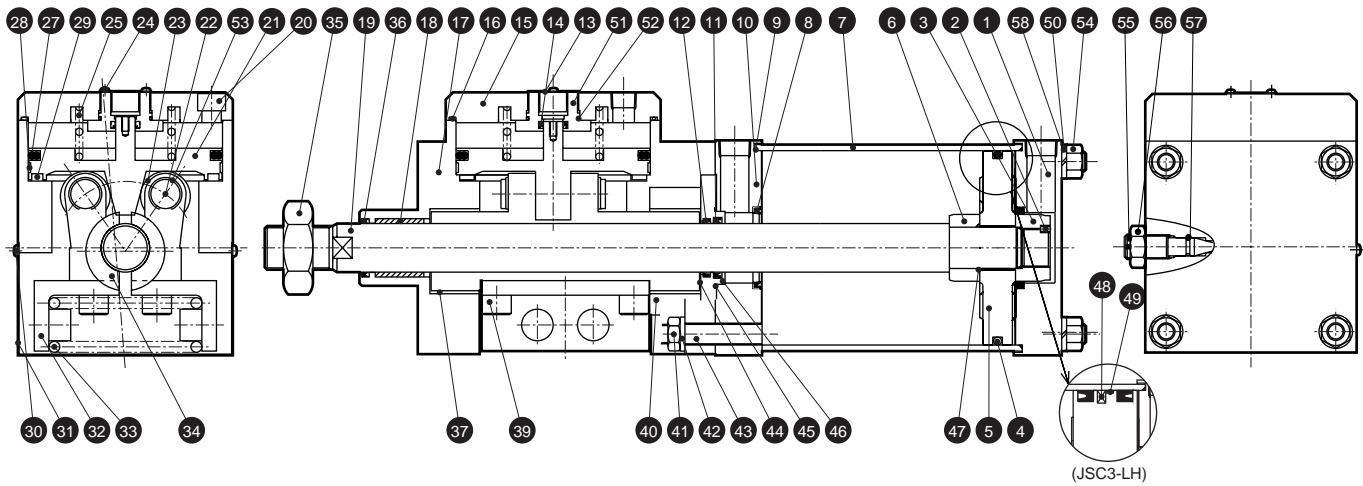
| Products No. | Parts name                   | Material                   | Remarks                   | Products No. | Parts name                       | Material                      | Remarks       |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 1            | Head cover                   | Aluminum alloy die-casting | Paint                     | 28           | Cover                            | Steel                         | Paint         |
| 2            | Piston packing seal          | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 29           | Spring holder                    | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 3            | Wear ring                    | Polyacetal resin           |                           | 30           | Spring                           | Steel                         |               |
| 4            | Magnet                       | Plastic                    |                           | 31           | Brake shoe metal                 | Cast iron                     | Nickeling     |
| 5            | Piston gasket                | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 32           | Rod nut                          | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 6            | Cylinder tube                | Aluminum alloy             | Hard alumite              | 33           | Dust wiper                       | Nitrile rubber                |               |
| 7            | Cushion packing seal         | Urethane rubber            |                           | 34           | DU ring                          | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 8            | Cylinder gasket              | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 35           | Bush                             | Oil impregnated bearing alloy |               |
| 9            | Rod cover                    | Aluminum alloy die-casting | Paint                     | 36           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt     | Alloy steel                   | Blackening    |
| 10           | Metal seal                   | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 37           | Dust cover                       | Aluminum alloy                | Paint         |
| 11           | Rod packing seal             | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 38           | Hexagon nut                      | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 12           | Dust wiper                   | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 39           | Piston H                         | Aluminum alloy die-casting    |               |
| 13           | Cap gasket A                 | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 40           | Tie rod                          | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 14           | Main body cap                | Cast iron                  | Nitriding                 | 41           | Conical spring washer            | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 15           | Cap gasket B                 | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 42           | Round nut                        | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 16           | Brake                        | Aluminum alloy casting     | Alumite                   | 43           | Piston R                         | Aluminum alloy die-casting    |               |
| 17           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel                | Blackening                | 44           | Bush B                           | Oil impregnated bearing alloy |               |
| 18           | Rod bushing                  | Steel                      | Phosphoric acid mangan    | 45           | Thrust washer                    |                               |               |
| 19           | Piston rod                   | Steel                      | Industrial chrome plating | 46           | Spring                           | Steel                         | Paint         |
| 20           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel                | Blackening                | 47           | Toothed washer                   | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 21           | Piston for brake             | Cast iron                  | Phosphoric acid mangan    | 48           | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 22           | Parallel pin                 | Steel                      |                           | 49           | Washer assembly cross headed pan | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 23           | Bearing                      |                            |                           | 50           | Cushion needle                   | Copper alloy                  |               |
| 24           | Piston packing seal B        | Nitrile rubber             |                           | 51           | Needle nut                       | Copper alloy                  |               |
| 25           | Wear ring                    | Polyacetal resin           |                           | 52           | Needle gasket                    | Nitrile rubber                |               |
| 26           | Cushion rubber               | Urethane rubber            |                           | With switch  |                                  |                               |               |
| 27           | Cross headed pan             | Steel                      | Zinc chromate             | 53           | Switch installation unit         | Aluminum alloy                |               |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 54           | Switch holder                    | Aluminum alloy                |               |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 55           | Cylinder switch                  |                               |               |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 56           | Cross headed pan                 | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
|              |                              |                            |                           | 57           | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Alloy steel                   | Blackening    |

### Repair parts list

| Bore size | Kit No.     | Repair parts number |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|
| φ40       | JSC3-H- 40K |                     |
| φ50       | JSC3-H- 50K | 2 3 7 8             |
| φ63       | JSC3-H- 63K |                     |
| φ80       | JSC3-H- 80K | 10 11 12 33 55      |
| φ100      | JSC3-H-100K |                     |

Note: Specify the kit No. when placing an order.

### Internal structure and parts list (φ125 to φ180)



|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |

### Parts list

| No. | Parts name                       | Material                                    | Remarks                             | No. | Parts name                   | Material        | Remarks       |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | Head cover                       | Steel                                       | Zinc chromate                       | 29  | Cushion rubber               | Urethane rubber |               |
| 2   | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Alloy steel                                 | Blackening                          | 30  | Cross headed pan             | Steel           |               |
| 3   | Cushion ring (A)                 | Steel                                       | Zinc chromate                       | 31  | Cover                        | Steel           |               |
| 4   | Piston packing seal              | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 32  | Spring holder                | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
| 5   | Piston                           | φ125 to φ160 aluminum Alloy, φ180 cast iron |                                     | 33  | Spring                       | Piano wire      | Blackening    |
| 6   | Cushion ring (B)                 | Steel                                       | Zinc chromate                       | 34  | Brake shoe metal             | Cast iron       |               |
| 7   | Cylinder tube                    | Steel                                       | Paint and industrial chrome plating | 35  | Rod nut                      | Steel           |               |
| 8   | Cushion packing seal             | Nitrile rubber and steel                    |                                     | 36  | Dust wiper                   | Nitrile rubber  |               |
| 9   | Cylinder gasket                  | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 37  | Bush A                       | DU dry bearing  |               |
| 10  | Rod cover                        | Steel                                       | Zinc chromate                       | 39  | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel     | Blackening    |
| 11  | Rod packing seal                 | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 40  | Ring                         | Steel           | Blackening    |
| 12  | Dust wiper                       | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 41  | Hexagon nut                  | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
| 13  | Dust cover                       | Aluminum alloy                              |                                     | 42  | Toothed washer               | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
| 14  | Rod packing seal                 | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 43  | Tie rod                      | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
| 15  | Main body cap                    | Cast iron                                   |                                     | 44  | Thrust washer                | Steel           |               |
| 16  | Cap gasket                       | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 45  | Metal gasket                 | Nitrile rubber  |               |
| 17  | Brake                            | Aluminum casting                            |                                     | 46  | Rod bushing                  | Steel           |               |
| 18  | Bush B                           | Oil impregnated bearing alloy               |                                     | 47  | Piston gasket                | Nitrile rubber  |               |
| 19  | Piston rod                       | Steel                                       | Industrial chrome plating           | 48  | Magnet                       | Rubber          | Only JSC3-LH  |
| 20  | Hexagon socket head cap bolt     | Alloy steel                                 | Blackening                          | 49  | Wear ring                    | Acetar resin    |               |
| 21  | Piston for brake                 | Cast iron                                   |                                     | 50  | Spring washer                | Steel           |               |
| 22  | Bearing pin                      | Steel                                       |                                     | 51  | Main body cap                | Cast iron       |               |
| 23  | Bearing                          | -   |                                     | 52  | O ring                       | Nitrile rubber  |               |
| 24  | Washer assembly cross headed pan | Steel                                       |                                     | 53  | E type snap ring             | Steel           |               |
| 25  | Spring                           | Piano wire                                  | Blackening                          | 54  | Hexagon nut                  | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
| 27  | Piston packing seal B            | Nitrile rubber                              |                                     | 55  | Cushion needle               | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
| 28  | Wear ring                        | Acetar resin                                |                                     | 56  | Needle nut                   | Steel           | Zinc chromate |
|     |                                  |   |                                     | 57  | Needle gasket                | Nitrile rubber  |               |
|     |                                  |   |                                     | 58  | Plain washer                 | Steel           | Zinc chromate |

Note 1: With JSC3-LH-125 to 160, the (7) cylinder tube is made of aluminum alloy, and the (48) magnet is built in.

Note 2: With JSC3-LH-180, the (5) piston and (7) cylinder tube are made of aluminum alloy, and the (48) magnet and (49) wear ring are built in.

### Repair parts list

#### ● JSC3-H

| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.     | Repair parts number |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| φ125           | JSC3-H-125K |                     |
| φ140           | JSC3-H-140K | 4 8 9 11            |
| φ160           | JSC3-H-160K | 12 36 45 57         |
| φ180           | JSC3-H-180K |                     |

#### ● JSC3-LH (with switch)

| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.      | Repair parts number |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| φ125           | JSC3-LH-125K |                     |
| φ140           | JSC3-LH-140K | 4 49                |
| φ160           | JSC3-LH-160K |                     |
| φ180           | JSC3-LH-180K |                     |

Note: The JSC3-LH (with switch) consumable part is the JSC3-H consumable part with different piston packing and additional wear ring.

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Dimensions

●  $\phi 40$  to  $\phi 100$

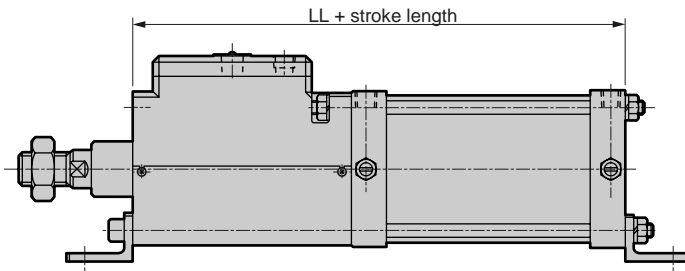
It is the same as the JSC3 (double acting single rod type). Refer to pages 1308 to 1317.

●  $\phi 125$  to  $\phi 180$

It is the same as the JSC3-N (double acting oil-free type). Refer to pages 1318 to 1325.

Note: LL dimensions of JSC3-H without switch differs from the dimensions of JSC3-LH with switch.

|         | $\phi 125$ | $\phi 140$ | $\phi 160$ | $\phi 180$ |
|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| JSC3-H  | 291        | 318        | 350        | 373        |
| JSC3-LH | 311        | 338        | 367        | 388        |



|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |
| Ending      |



Brake cylinder Double acting heat resistance type

# JSC3-T Series

- Bore size:  $\phi 40, \phi 50, \phi 63, \phi 80, \phi 100, \phi 125, \phi 140, \phi 160, \phi 180$



## Specifications

| Descriptions                |                  | JSC3-T  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            | JSC3-ST             |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|--|--|
| Bore size                   | mm               | $\phi 40$   | $\phi 50$ | $\phi 63$           | $\phi 80$ | $\phi 100$          | $\phi 125$ | $\phi 140$           | $\phi 160$ | $\phi 180$          | $\phi 40$  | $\phi 50$           | $\phi 63$ | $\phi 80$           | $\phi 100$ |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Actuation                   |                  | Double acting heat resistance type  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     | Double acting low pressure release, heat resistance type |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Working fluid               |                  | Compressed air  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Max. working pressure       | MPa              | 1.0   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Min. working pressure       | MPa              | 0.3   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            | 0.25                |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
|                             | MPa              | 0.1   |           |                     |           | 0.05                |            |                      |            | 0.1                 |  |                     |           | 0.1                 |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Withstanding pressure       | MPa              | 1.6   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Ambient temperature         | °C               | 5 to 120  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Port size                   | Brake section    | Rc1/8   |           |                     | Rc1/4     |                     |            | Rc3/8                |            |                     | Rc1/2  |                     |           | Rc1/8               |            |       | Rc1/4 |       |  | Rc3/8 |  |  |
|                             | Cylinder section | Rc1/4   |           | Rc3/8               |           | Rc1/2               |            |                      |            | Rc3/4               |  |                     |           | Rc1/4               |            | Rc3/8 |       | Rc1/2 |  |       |  |  |
| Stroke tolerance            | mm               | +0.9<br>0 (to 360),   |           | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000) |           | +1.0<br>0 (to 300), |            | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000), |            | +1.8<br>0 (to 2000) |  | +0.9<br>0 (to 360), |           | +1.4<br>0 (to 1000) |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Working piston speed        | mm/s             | 50 to 1000 (used within allowable energy absorption)  |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Cushion                     |                  | Air cushion   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Effective cushion length    | mm               | 14.6  | 16.6      | 20.6                | 23.6      | 21.6                |            |                      |            | 14.6                | 16.6   | 20.6                | 23.6      |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Lubrication (note)          |                  | Not available   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Stoppage accuracy           | mm               | ±1.0 (300mm/s loadless)   |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Holding force               | N                | 980   | 1569      | 2451                | 3922      | 6178                | 9600       | 12000                | 15800      | 20000               | 784  | 1255                | 1961      | 3138                | 4941       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
|                             | J                | 4.29  | 8.37      | 15.8                | 27.9      | 49.8                | 63.6       | 91.5                 | 116        | 152                 | 4.29   | 8.37                | 15.8      | 27.9                | 49.8       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
| Allowable energy absorption | Cushioned        | 0.067   | 0.079     | 0.079               | 0.201     | 0.301               | 0.371      | 0.386                | 0.386      | 0.958               | 0.067  | 0.079               | 0.079     | 0.201               | 0.301      |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |
|                             | No cushion       | Note: If "No cushion" is selected, the large energy generated by the external load cannot be absorbed. We recommend to use an external shock absorber together. |           |                     |           |                     |            |                      |            |                     |  |                     |           |                     |            |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |

Note: Apply heat resistance grease periodically.

## Stroke length

| Bore size (mm) | Standard stroke length (mm)                               | Max. stroke length (mm) | Available stroke length (mm) | Min. stroke length (mm) |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| $\phi 140$     | 50, 75, 100, 150, 200,<br>250, 300, 350, 400,<br>450, 500 | 600                     | 1600                         | 1                       |
| $\phi 150$     |   |                         | 2000                         |                         |
| $\phi 163$     |   | 700                     | 2500                         |                         |
| $\phi 180$     |   |                         | 800                          |                         |
| $\phi 100$     |   |                         |                              |                         |
| $\phi 125$     |   |                         |                              |                         |
| $\phi 140$     |   |                         |                              |                         |
| $\phi 160$     |   | 900                     | 2000                         |                         |
| $\phi 180$     |   |                         |                              |                         |

Note: If the max. stroke is exceeded, product specifications may not be met, depending on operating conditions. Refer to Ending 74.  
Custom stroke length is available per 1mm increment.

## Cylinder weight

- $\phi 40$  to  $\phi 100$

(Unit: kg)

| Descriptions, mounting style | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                |                         |                       |                          |                    | Additional weight per S = 100mm |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|                              | Basic type (00)                             | Foot type (LB) | Flange type (FA and FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | Clevis bracket type (CB) | Trunnion type (TC) |                                 |
| $\phi 40$                    | 2.48  | 2.66           | 2.91                    | 2.83                  | 2.83                     | 2.86               | 0.39                            |
| $\phi 50$                    | 3.47  | 3.67           | 3.97                    | 3.87                  | 3.87                     | 3.97               | 0.46                            |
| $\phi 63$                    | 5.09  | 5.49           | 6.19                    | 5.79                  | 5.79                     | 5.89               | 0.50                            |
| $\phi 80$                    | 8.15  | 8.85           | 9.95                    | 9.65                  | 9.65                     | 9.45               | 0.90                            |
| $\phi 100$                   | 14.70                                       | 15.70          | 17.40                   | 16.90                 | 16.90                    | 17.30              | 1.12                            |

(E.g.) Product weight of JSC3-T-LB-50B-200  
 Product weight when S = 0mm ..... 3.67kg  
 Additional weight when S = 200mm .....  $0.46 \times \frac{200}{100} = 0.92$  (kg)  
 Product weight .....  $3.67\text{kg} + 0.92\text{kg} = 4.59\text{kg}$

- $\phi 125$  to  $\phi 180$

(Unit: kg)

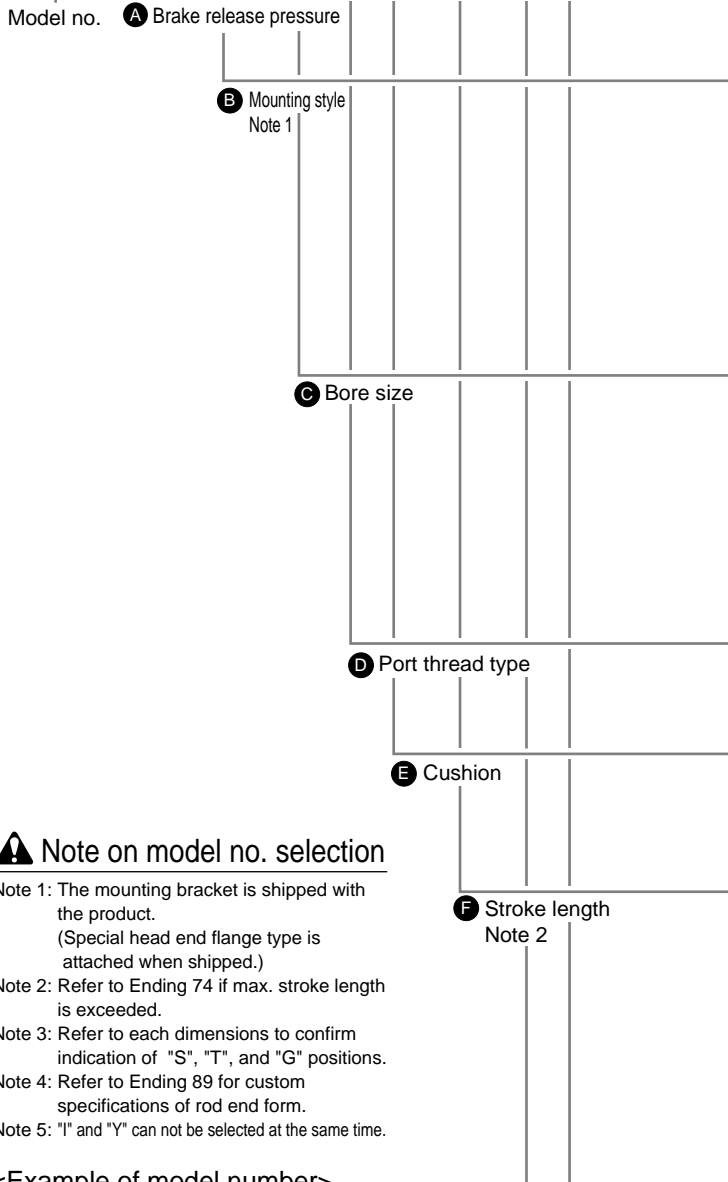
| Descriptions, mounting style | Product weight when stroke length (S) = 0mm |                         |                       |                          |                              | Additional weight per S = 100mm |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                              | Axial foot type (LB)                        | Flange type (FA and FB) | Eye bracket type (CA) | Clevis bracket type (CB) | Trunnion type (TC, TA or TB) |                                 |
| $\phi 125$                   | 33.3  | 35.1                    | 34.8                  | 34.9                     | 35.2                         | 2.60                            |
| $\phi 140$                   | 43.8  | 47.2                    | 45.6                  | 45.8                     | 45.0                         | 2.96                            |
| $\phi 160$                   | 56.8  | 60.6                    | 58.7                  | 59.0                     | 60.1                         | 3.57                            |
| $\phi 180$                   | 79.6  | 87.1                    | 82.5                  | 83.0                     | 83.2                         | 4.94                            |

(E.g.) LB-125B-300  
 Product weight when S = 0mm ..... 33.3kg  
 Additional weight when S=300mm .....  $2.60 \times \frac{300}{100} = 7.8\text{kg}$   
 Product weight when S=300mm .....  $33.3 + 7.8 = 41.1\text{kg}$

### How to order

Without switch

**JSC3** - **T** - **LB** - **40** - **B** - **50** - **S** - **I**



### ⚠ Note on model no. selection

- Note 1: The mounting bracket is shipped with the product.  
(Special head end flange type is attached when shipped.)
- Note 2: Refer to Ending 74 if max. stroke length is exceeded.
- Note 3: Refer to each dimensions to confirm indication of "S", "T", and "G" positions.
- Note 4: Refer to Ending 89 for custom specifications of rod end form.
- Note 5: "I" and "Y" can not be selected at the same time.

<Example of model number>

### JSC3-T-LB-40B-50-SI

Model: Brake cylinder double acting heat resistance type

- A** Brake release pressure: Standard type 0.3MPa
- B** Mounting style : Axial foot type
- C** Bore size :  $\phi$  40mm
- D** Port thread type : Rc thread
- E** Cushion : Both sides cushioned
- F** Stroke length : 50mm
- G** Option : Cushion needle position S
- H** Accessory : Rod eye

### How to order mounting bracket

- $\bullet$   $\phi$  40 to  $\phi$  100

| Bore size (mm) | $\phi$ 40  | $\phi$ 50  | $\phi$ 63  | $\phi$ 80  | $\phi$ 100  |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Foot (LB)      | S1-LB-40   | S1-LB-50   | S1-LB-63   | S1-LB-80   | S1-LB-100   |
| Flange (FB)    | JSC3-40-FB | JSC3-50-FB | JSC3-63-FB | JSC3-80-FB | JSC3-100-FB |
| Eye (CA)       | S1-CA-40   | S1-CA-50   | S1-CA-63   | S1-CA-80   | S1-CA-100   |
| Clevis (CB)    | S1-CB-40   | S1-CB-50   | S1-CB-63   | S1-CB-80   | S1-CB-100   |

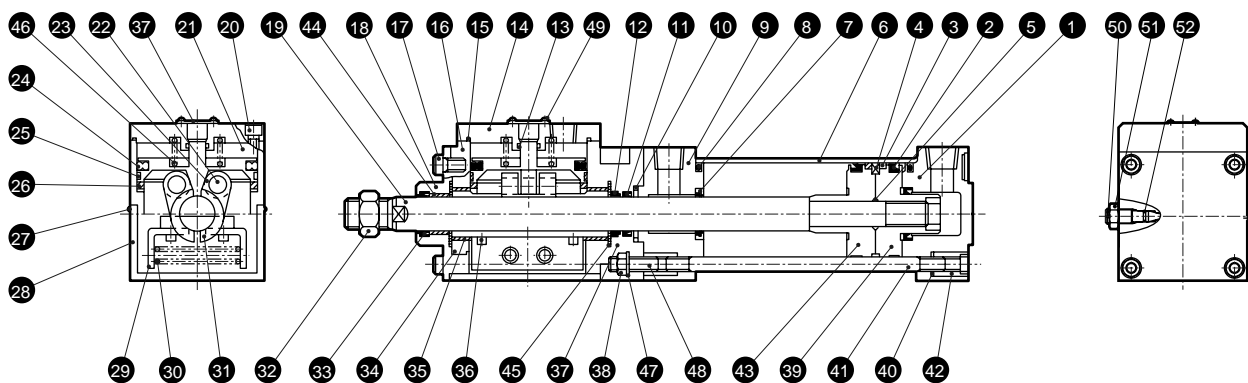
Note 1: The foot type mounting bracket is supplied as a two-piece set.

| Symbol                          | Descriptions  |                          |                                |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>A Brake release pressure</b> |   |                          |                                |
| Blank                           | Standard type 0.3MPa  |                          |                                |
| S                               | Low pressure release type 0.25MPa                                 |                          |                                |
| <b>B Mounting style</b>         |   |                          |                                |
| 00                              | Basic type ( $\phi$ 125 to $\phi$ 180 can not be selected.)       |                          |                                |
| LB                              | Axial foot type   |                          |                                |
| FA                              | Rod end flange type   |                          |                                |
| FB                              | Head end flange type  |                          |                                |
| FC                              | Special head end flange type                                      |                          |                                |
| CA                              | Eye bracket type  |                          |                                |
| CB                              | Clevis bracket type (pin and snap ring attached)                  |                          |                                |
| TC                              | Center trunnion type  |                          |                                |
| TA                              | Rod end trunnion type   |                          |                                |
| TB                              | Head end trunnion type  |                          |                                |
| <b>C Bore size (mm)</b>         |   |                          |                                |
| 40                              | $\phi$ 40   |                          |                                |
| 50                              | $\phi$ 50   |                          |                                |
| 63                              | $\phi$ 63   |                          |                                |
| 80                              | $\phi$ 80   |                          |                                |
| 100                             | $\phi$ 100  |                          |                                |
| 125                             | $\phi$ 125  |                          |                                |
| 140                             | $\phi$ 140  |                          |                                |
| 160                             | $\phi$ 160  |                          |                                |
| 180                             | $\phi$ 180  |                          |                                |
| <b>D Port thread type</b>       |   |                          |                                |
| Blank                           | Rc thread   |                          |                                |
| N                               | NPT thread (custom order)   |                          |                                |
| G                               | G thread (custom order)   |                          |                                |
| <b>E Cushion</b>                |   |                          |                                |
| B                               | Both sides cushioned  |                          |                                |
| R                               | Rod end cushion   |                          |                                |
| H                               | Head end cushion  |                          |                                |
| N                               | No cushion  |                          |                                |
| <b>F Stroke length (mm)</b>     |   |                          |                                |
| Bore size                       | Stroke length   | Available stroke length  | Custom stroke length           |
| $\phi$ 40                       | 1 to 600  | 1600                     | 1 mm increment                 |
| $\phi$ 50                       | 1 to 600  | 2000                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 63                       | 1 to 600  | 2500                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 80                       | 1 to 700  | 2500                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 100                      | 1 to 800  | 2500                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 125                      | 1 to 800  | 2000                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 140                      | 1 to 800  | 2000                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 160                      | 1 to 800  | 2000                     |                                |
| $\phi$ 180                      | 1 to 900  | 2000                     |                                |
| <b>G Option</b>                 |   |                          |                                |
|                                 |   | Max. ambient temperature | Instantaneous max. temperature |
| L                               | Bellows   | 250°C                    | 400°C                          |
| M                               | Piston rod material (stainless steel)                             |                          |                                |
| Blank                           | Cushion needle position R (standard)                              |                          |                                |
| S                               | Cushion needle position S   |                          |                                |
| T                               | Cushion needle position T   |                          |                                |
| G                               | With indicator (for $\phi$ 40 to $\phi$ 100)                      |                          |                                |
| C2                              | Cushion mechanism with check valve (for $\phi$ 125 to $\phi$ 180) |                          |                                |
| <b>H Accessory</b>              |   |                          |                                |
| I                               | Rod eye   |                          |                                |
| Y                               | Rod clevis (pin and snap ring attached)                           |                          |                                |
| B1                              | Eye bracket   |                          |                                |
| B2                              | Clevis bracket (pin and snap ring attached)                       |                          |                                |
| B3                              | Eye bracket (for $\phi$ 40 to $\phi$ 100)                         |                          |                                |
| B4                              | Trunnion type No. 2 bracket (for $\phi$ 40 to $\phi$ 100)         |                          |                                |

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

## Internal structure and parts list ( $\phi 40$ to $\phi 100$ )



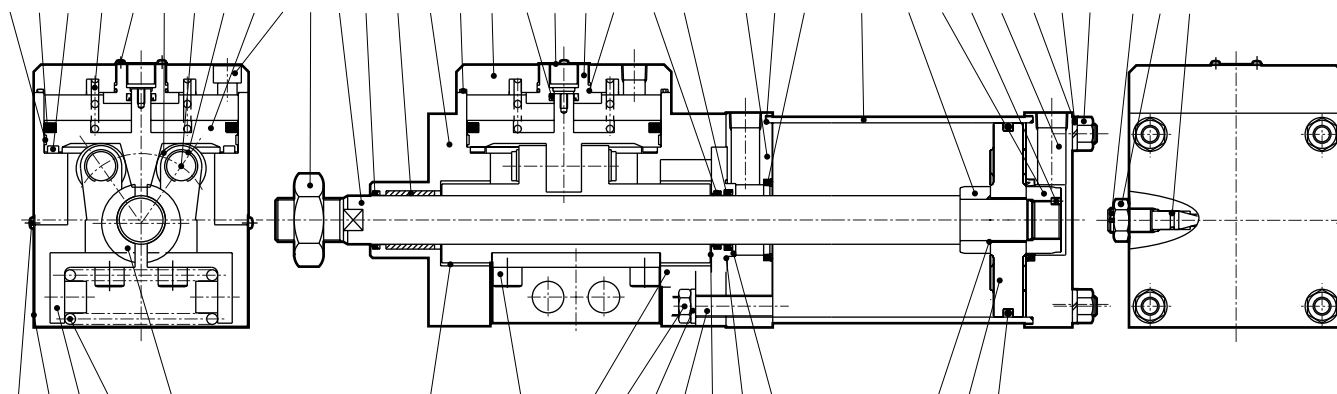
| Products No. | Parts name                   | Material                   | Remarks                   | Products No. | Parts name                       | Material                      | Remarks       |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 1            | Head cover                   | Aluminum alloy die-casting | Paint                     | 28           | Cover                            | Steel                         | Paint         |
| 2            | Piston packing seal          | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 29           | Spring holder                    | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 3            | Wear ring                    | Tetrafluoroethylene resin  |                           | 30           | Spring                           | Steel                         |               |
| 4            | Piston ring                  | Steel                      |                           | 31           | Brake shoe metal                 | Cast iron                     | Nickeling     |
| 5            | Piston gasket                | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 32           | Rod nut                          | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 6            | Cylinder tube                | Aluminum alloy             | Hard alumite              | 33           | Dust wiper                       | Fluoro rubber                 |               |
| 7            | Cushion packing seal         | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 34           | DU ring                          | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 8            | Cylinder gasket              | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 35           | Bush                             | Oil impregnated bearing alloy |               |
| 9            | Rod cover                    | Aluminum alloy die-casting | Paint                     | 36           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt     | Alloy steel                   | Blackening    |
| 10           | Metal seal                   | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 37           | Dust cover                       | Aluminum alloy                | Paint         |
| 11           | Rod packing seal             | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 38           | Hexagon nut                      | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 12           | Dust wiper                   | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 39           | Piston H                         | Aluminum alloy die-casting    |               |
| 13           | Cap gasket A                 | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 40           | Tie rod                          | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 14           | Main body cap                | Cast iron                  | Nitriding                 | 41           | Conical spring washer            | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 15           | Cap gasket B                 | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 42           | Round nut                        | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 16           | Brake                        | Aluminum alloy casting     | Alumite                   | 43           | Piston R                         | Aluminum alloy die-casting    |               |
| 17           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel                | Blackening                | 44           | Bush B                           | Oil impregnated bearing alloy |               |
| 18           | Rod bushing                  | Steel                      | Phosphoric acid mangan    | 45           | Thrust washer                    |                               |               |
| 19           | Piston rod                   | Steel                      | Industrial chrome plating | 46           | Spring                           | Steel                         | Paint         |
| 20           | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel                | Blackening                | 47           | Toothed washer                   | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 21           | Piston for brake             | Cast iron                  | Phosphoric acid mangan    | 48           | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Steel                         | Blackening    |
| 22           | Parallel pin                 | Steel                      |                           | 49           | Washer assembly cross headed pan | Steel                         | Zinc chromate |
| 23           | Bearing                      |                            |                           | 50           | Cushion needle                   | Copper alloy                  |               |
| 24           | Piston packing seal B        | Fluoro rubber              |                           | 51           | Needle nut                       | Copper alloy                  |               |
| 25           | Wear ring                    | Special plastic            |                           | 52           | Needle gasket                    | Fluoro rubber                 |               |
| 26           | Cushion rubber               | Flouro silicon rubber      |                           |              |                                  |                               |               |
| 27           | Cross headed pan             | Steel                      | Zinc chromate             |              |                                  |                               |               |

### Repair parts list

| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.     | Repair parts number |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| $\phi 40$      | JSC3-T-40K  |                     |
| $\phi 50$      | JSC3-T-50K  | 2 3 7 8             |
| $\phi 63$      | JSC3-T-63K  |                     |
| $\phi 80$      | JSC3-T-80K  | 10 11 12 33 52      |
| $\phi 100$     | JSC3-T-100K |                     |

Note: Specify the kit No. when placing an order

### Internal structure and parts list ( $\phi$ 125 to $\phi$ 180 )



### Parts list

| No. | Parts name                       | Material  | Remarks                             | No. | Parts name                   | Material       | Remarks       |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1   | Head cover                       | Steel   | Zinc chromate                       | 27  | Piston packing seal B        | Fluoro rubber  |               |
| 2   | Hexagon socket head set screw    | Alloy steel   | Blackening                          | 28  | Wear ring                    | Acetar resin   |               |
| 3   | Cushion ring (A)                 | Steel   | Zinc chromate                       | 29  | Cushion rubber               | Silicon rubber |               |
| 4   | Piston packing seal              | Fluoro rubber   |                                     | 30  | Cross headed pan             | Steel          |               |
| 5   | Piston                           | $\phi$ 125 to $\phi$ 160 Aluminum alloy, $\phi$ 180 Cast iron |                                     | 31  | Cover                        | Steel          |               |
| 6   | Cushion ring (B)                 | Steel   | Zinc chromate                       | 32  | Spring holder                | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
| 7   | Cylinder tube                    | Steel   | Paint and industrial chrome plating | 33  | Spring                       | Piano wire     | Blackening    |
| 8   | Cushion packing seal             | Fluoro rubber and steel                                       |                                     | 34  | Brake shoe metal             | Cast iron      |               |
| 9   | Cylinder gasket                  | Fluoro rubber   |                                     | 35  | Rod nut                      | Steel          |               |
| 10  | Rod cover                        | Steel   | Zinc chromate                       | 36  | Dust wiper                   | Fluoro rubber  |               |
| 11  | Rod packing seal                 | Fluoro rubber   |                                     | 37  | Bush A                       | DU dry bearing |               |
| 12  | Dust wiper                       | Fluoro rubber   |                                     | 39  | Hexagon socket head cap bolt | Alloy steel    | Blackening    |
| 13  | Dust cover                       | Aluminum alloy  |                                     | 40  | Ring                         | Steel          | Blackening    |
| 14  | Rod packing seal                 | Fluoro rubber   |                                     | 41  | Hexagon nut                  | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
| 15  | Main body cap                    | Cast iron   |                                     | 42  | The toothed washer           | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
| 16  | Cap gasket                       | Fluoro rubber   |                                     | 43  | Tie rod                      | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
| 17  | Brake                            | Aluminum casting  |                                     | 44  | Thrust washer                | Steel          |               |
| 18  | Bush B                           | Oil impregnated bearing alloy                                 |                                     | 45  | Metal gasket                 | Fluoro rubber  |               |
| 19  | Piston rod                       | Steel   | Industrial chrome plating           | 46  | Rod bushing                  | Steel          |               |
| 20  | Hexagon socket head cap bolt     | Alloy steel   | Blackening                          | 47  | Piston gasket                | Fluoro rubber  |               |
| 21  | Piston for brake                 | Cast iron   |                                     | 48  | Spring washer                | Steel          |               |
| 22  | Bearing pin                      | Steel   |                                     | 49  | Main body cap                | Cast iron      |               |
| 23  | Bearing                          | -   |                                     | 50  | O ring                       | Fluoro rubber  |               |
| 24  | Washer assembly cross headed pan | Steel   |                                     | 51  | E type snap ring             | Steel          |               |
| 25  | Spring                           | Piano wire  | Blackening                          | 52  | Hexagon nut                  | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
|     |                                  |   |                                     | 53  | Cushion needle               | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
|     |                                  |   |                                     | 54  | Needle nut                   | Steel          | Zinc chromate |
|     |                                  |   |                                     | 55  | Needle gasket                | Fluoro rubber  |               |
|     |                                  |   |                                     | 56  | Plain washer                 | Steel          | Zinc chromate |

### Repair parts list

#### ● JSC3-T

| Bore size (mm) | Kit No.     | Repair parts number |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| $\phi$ 125     | JSC3-T-125K |                     |
| $\phi$ 140     | JSC3-T-140K | 4 8 9 11 12         |
| $\phi$ 160     | JSC3-T-160K | 36 45 55            |
| $\phi$ 180     | JSC3-T-180K |                     |

### Dimensions

- Dimensions of  $\phi$  40 to  $\phi$  100 cylinder are the same as JSC3 (double acting single rod). Refer to pages 1308 to 1317.
- Dimensions of  $\phi$  125 to  $\phi$  180 cylinder are the same as JSC3-N (double acting oil-less type). Refer to pages 1318 to 1325.

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

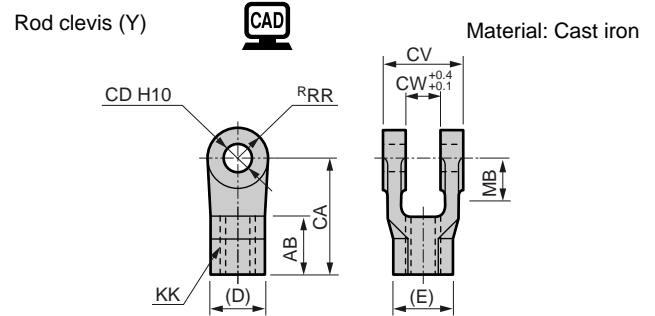
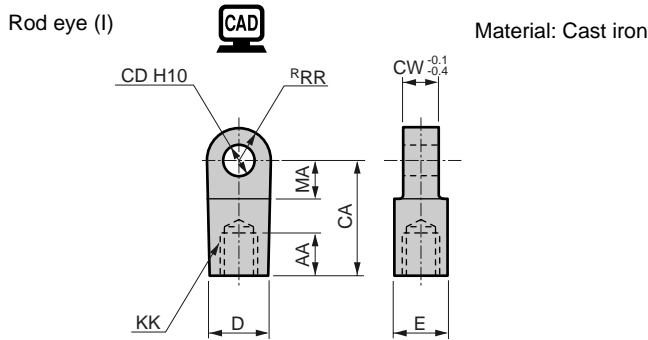
**MEMO**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| SCP*2       |  |
| CMK2        |  |
| CMA2        |  |
| SCM         |  |
| SCG         |  |
| SCA2        |  |
| SCS         |  |
| CKV2        |  |
| CA/OV2      |  |
| SSD         |  |
| CAT         |  |
| MDC2        |  |
| MVC         |  |
| SMD2        |  |
| MSD*        |  |
| FC*         |  |
| STK         |  |
| <b>ULK*</b> |  |
| JSK/M2      |  |
| JSG         |  |
| <b>JSC3</b> |  |
| USSD        |  |
| USC         |  |
| <b>JSB3</b> |  |
| <b>LMB</b>  |  |
| STG         |  |
| STS/L       |  |
| LCS         |  |
| LCG         |  |
| LCM         |  |
| LCT         |  |
| LCY         |  |
| STR2        |  |
| UCA2        |  |
| HCM         |  |
| HCA         |  |
| SRL2        |  |
| SRG         |  |
| SRM         |  |
| SRT         |  |
| MRL2        |  |
| MRG2        |  |
| SM-25       |  |
| CAC3        |  |
| UCAC        |  |
| RCC2        |  |
| MFC         |  |
| SHC         |  |
| GLC         |  |
| Ending      |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |

## JSC3 Series common accessory dimensions (rod eye, clevis, No. 2 bracket) $\phi$ 40 to $\phi$ 100

- Installation dimensions of clevis type, knuckle, and No.2 bracket (CD, CW, CQ) are same. All combinations are possible.
- Specify the model no. when placing an order.

● Rod eye/clevis dimensions



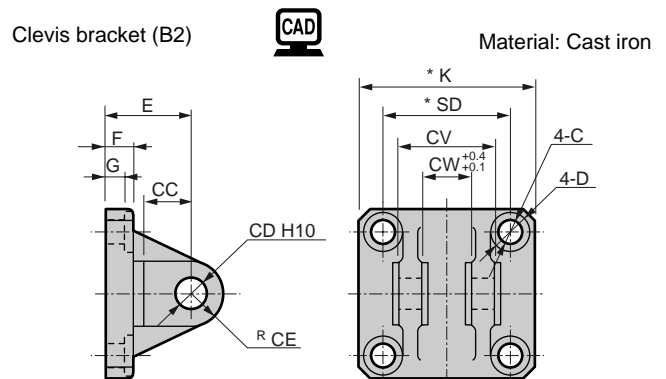
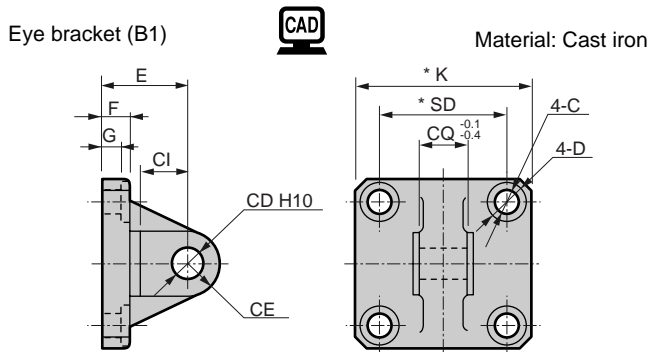
● Note: A pin and a snap ring are attached.

| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | AA | CA | CD                                | CW | D  | E  | KK        | MA | RR | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|-------------|
| S1-I-40   | 40                        | 20 | 50 | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 18 | 27 | 27 | M14 x 1.5 | 21 | 16 | 0.26        |
| S1-I-50   | 50                        | 21 | 50 | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 18 | 27 | 27 | M18 x 1.5 | 21 | 16 | 0.24        |
| S1-I-63   | 63                        | 21 | 50 | 14 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 20 | 27 | 27 | M18 x 1.5 | 21 | 16 | 0.25        |
| S1-I-80   | 80                        | 30 | 70 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 28 | 46 | 41 | M22 x 1.5 | 30 | 25 | 0.80        |
| S1-I-100  | 100                       | 30 | 70 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 28 | 46 | 41 | M26 x 1.5 | 30 | 25 | 0.84        |

| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | AB | CA | CD                                | CV | CW | D  | E    | KK        | MB | RR | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|------|-----------|----|----|-------------|
| S1-Y-40   | 40                        | 24 | 50 | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 36 | 18 | 27 | 31.2 | M14 x 1.5 | 19 | 16 | 0.25        |
| S1-Y-50   | 50                        | 24 | 50 | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 36 | 18 | 27 | 31.2 | M18 x 1.5 | 19 | 16 | 0.24        |
| S1-Y-63   | 63                        | 24 | 50 | 14 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 40 | 20 | 27 | 31.2 | M18 x 1.5 | 19 | 16 | 0.26        |
| S1-Y-80   | 80                        | 35 | 70 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 56 | 28 | 41 | 47.3 | M22 x 1.5 | 30 | 25 | 0.90        |
| S1-Y-100  | 100                       | 35 | 70 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 56 | 28 | 41 | 47.3 | M26 x 1.5 | 30 | 25 | 0.85        |

Note: The MB dimensions indicate the effective length of the CW dimensions.

● No. 2 bracket dimensions

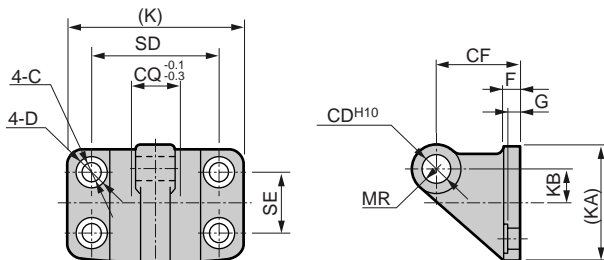


● Note: A pin and a snap ring are attached.

| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | C  | CD                                | CE | CI | CQ | D  | E  | F  | G    | K   | SD   | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|------|-------------|
| S1-B1-40  | 40                        | 9  | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 12 | 18 | 18 | 14 | 32 | 10 | 6.5  | 57  | 40.5 | 0.32        |
| S1-B1-50  | 50                        | 9  | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 12 | 18 | 18 | 14 | 32 | 10 | 6.5  | 66  | 48   | 0.38        |
| S1-B1-63  | 63                        | 9  | 14 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 16 | 24 | 20 | 14 | 37 | 10 | 7.5  | 80  | 59   | 0.57        |
| S1-B1-80  | 80                        | 14 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 20 | 30 | 28 | 20 | 52 | 14 | 10.5 | 98  | 74   | 1.27        |
| S1-B1-100 | 100                       | 14 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 20 | 30 | 28 | 20 | 52 | 16 | 10.5 | 118 | 90   | 1.64        |

| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | C  | CD                                | CE | CI | CV | CW | D  | E  | F  | G    | K   | SD   | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|------|-------------|
| S1-B2-40  | 40                        | 9  | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 12 | 18 | 36 | 18 | 14 | 32 | 10 | 6.5  | 57  | 40.5 | 0.36        |
| S1-B2-50  | 50                        | 9  | 12 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 12 | 18 | 36 | 18 | 14 | 32 | 10 | 6.5  | 66  | 48   | 0.41        |
| S1-B2-63  | 63                        | 9  | 14 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 16 | 24 | 40 | 20 | 14 | 37 | 10 | 7.5  | 80  | 59   | 0.62        |
| S1-B2-80  | 80                        | 14 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 20 | 30 | 56 | 28 | 20 | 52 | 14 | 10.5 | 98  | 74   | 1.48        |
| S1-B2-100 | 100                       | 14 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 20 | 30 | 56 | 28 | 20 | 52 | 16 | 10.5 | 118 | 90   | 1.82        |

Eye bracket (B3) Material: Cast iron



| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | C  | CD | CF | CQ | D  | F  | G   | K   | KA | KB   | MR | SD  | SE | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-----|----|-------------|
| S1-B3-40  | $\phi$ 40, $\phi$ 50      | 9  | 12 | 40 | 18 | 14 | 8  | 6.5 | 85  | 57 | 17.5 | 12 | 65  | 35 | 0.44        |
| S1-B3-63  | $\phi$ 63                 | 11 | 14 | 50 | 20 | 17 | 10 | 8   | 105 | 67 | 20   | 16 | 80  | 40 | 0.77        |
| S1-B3-80  | $\phi$ 80, $\phi$ 100     | 14 | 20 | 65 | 28 | 20 | 12 | 10  | 130 | 93 | 30   | 20 | 100 | 60 | 1.64        |

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
JSC3  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake

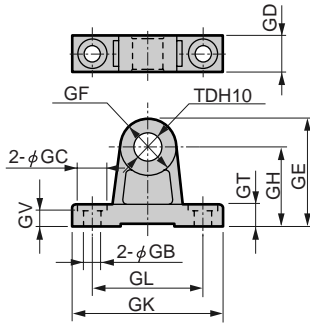
## JSC3 Series common accessory dimensions (No. 2 bracket, pin, bellows, indicator) $\phi$ 40 to $\phi$ 100

### ● Trunnion type No. 2 bracket dimensions

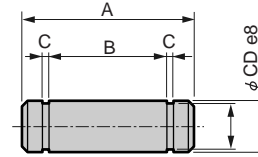
Material: Cast iron

### ● Pin dimensions

Material: Carbon steel



Pin (P)



| Symbol<br>Model no. | GB | GC | GD | GE  | GF | GH | GK  | GL  | GT | GV | TD                                | Weight<br>(kg) |
|---------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| S1-B4-40            | 9  | 17 | 19 | 61  | 32 | 45 | 80  | 60  | 12 | 11 | 16 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 0.25           |
| S1-B4-50            | 9  | 17 | 19 | 63  | 36 | 45 | 85  | 65  | 12 | 11 | 18 <sup>+0.070</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 0.28           |
| S1-B4-63            | 11 | 22 | 24 | 80  | 40 | 60 | 100 | 75  | 14 | 13 | 20 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 0.52           |
| S1-B4-80            | 14 | 24 | 26 | 85  | 50 | 60 | 115 | 85  | 14 | 13 | 25 <sup>+0.084</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 0.70           |
| S1-B4-100           | 14 | 24 | 35 | 107 | 64 | 75 | 130 | 100 | 17 | 16 | 35 <sup>+0.100</sup> <sub>0</sub> | 1.48           |

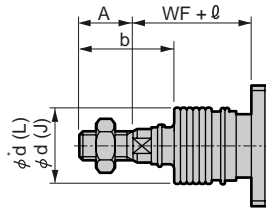
| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | A    | B    | C    | D    | CD                                     | Snap ring      | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|--|----------------|-------------|
| S1-P-40   | 40,50                     | 43.5 | 36.2 | 1.15 | 11.5 | 12 <sup>-0.032</sup> <sub>-0.059</sub> | Axis C type 12 | 0.04        |
| S1-P-63   | 63                        | 47.5 | 40.2 | 1.15 | 13.4 | 14 <sup>-0.032</sup> <sub>-0.059</sub> | Axis C type 14 | 0.06        |
| S1-P-80   | 80,100                    | 64   | 56.2 | 1.35 | 19   | 20 <sup>-0.040</sup> <sub>-0.073</sub> | Axis C type 20 | 0.16        |

Note: A pin and a snap ring for clevis bracket, rod clevis, clevis bracket types are attached.

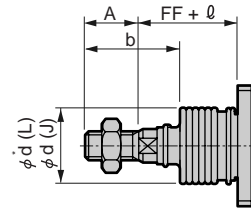
### ● Bellows



$\phi$  40 to  $\phi$  100



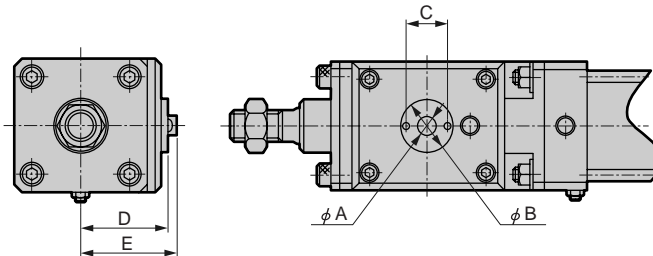
Rod end flange (FA)



Note:  $l$  dimensions below decimal point are rounded up.

| Symbol<br>Bore size (mm) | A  | WF   | FF   | b    | d  | d* | $l$        |           |            |            |            |            |            |                           |
|--------------------------|----|------|------|------|----|----|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
|                          |    |      |      |      |    |    | 50 or less | 51 to 100 | 101 to 150 | 151 to 200 | 201 to 300 | 301 to 400 | 401 to 500 | 501 and over              |
| $\phi$ 40                | 22 | 30   | 22   | 41   | 40 | 40 | 25.5       | 41.5      | 58.5       | 75.5       | 108.5      | 141.5      | 174.5      | (Stroke length/3.0) + 8   |
| $\phi$ 50                | 28 | 34   | 27   | 47   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length/3.6) + 7.5 |
| $\phi$ 63                | 28 | 30   | 22   | 45   | 47 | 48 | 22         | 36        | 49         | 63         | 90         | 119        | 146        | (Stroke length/3.6) + 7.5 |
| $\phi$ 80                | 36 | 43.5 | 30.5 | 58.5 | 53 | 55 | 14         | 26        | 38         | 49         | 72         | 96         | 119        | (Stroke length/4.3) + 2.5 |
| $\phi$ 100               | 45 | 48   | 35.5 | 69.5 | 61 | 65 | 20         | 32        | 42         | 53         | 76         | 98         | 120        | (Stroke length/4.5) + 9   |

### ● Indicator



| Symbol<br>Bore size (mm) | A  | B  | C  | D    | E            |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|------|--------------|
| $\phi$ 40                | 8  | 25 | 18 | 51   | 51 to 59     |
| $\phi$ 50                | 8  | 25 | 18 | 55.5 | 55.5 to 63.5 |
| $\phi$ 63                | 10 | 32 | 24 | 59   | 59 to 68     |
| $\phi$ 80                | 12 | 32 | 24 | 69   | 69 to 80     |
| $\phi$ 100               | 14 | 32 | 24 | 78   | 78 to 90     |

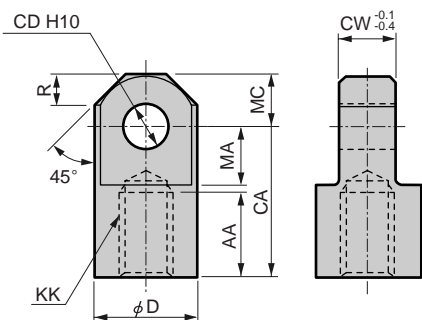
● The brake operation status can be visually judged from outside.



### JSC3 Series common accessory dimensions (rod eye, clevis, bracket, pin) $\phi$ 125 to $\phi$ 180

#### ● Rod eye for JSC3 (I)

Material: Steel

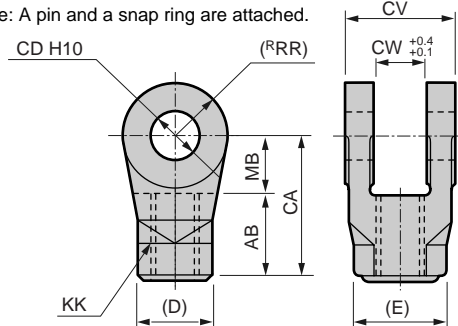


| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | AA | CA  | CD | CW | D  | KK        | MA   | MC   | R    | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|-----------|------|------|------|-------------|
| SCS-125-I | $\phi$ 125                | 50 | 85  | 25 | 32 | 55 | M30 X 1.5 | 32   | 27.5 | 15.5 | 1.25        |
| SCS-140-I | $\phi$ 140                | 50 | 90  | 28 | 36 | 60 | M30 X 1.5 | 35   | 30   | 18   | 1.65        |
| SCS-160-I | $\phi$ 160                | 60 | 105 | 32 | 40 | 70 | M36 X 1.5 | 40   | 35   | 21   | 2.55        |
| SCS-180-I | $\phi$ 180                | 65 | 115 | 40 | 50 | 85 | M40 X 1.5 | 47.5 | 42.5 | 29   | 4.20        |

#### ● Rod clevis for JSC3 (Y)

Material: Cast iron

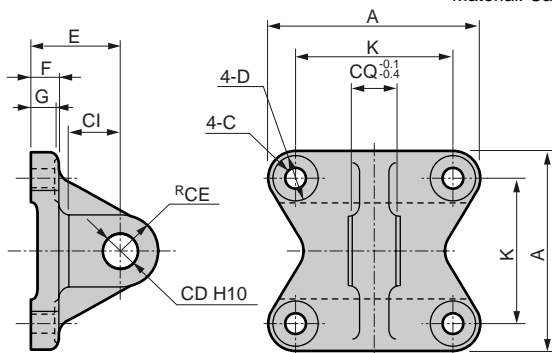
● Note: A pin and a snap ring are attached.



| Model no. | Applicable bore size (mm) | AB | CA  | CD | CV  | CW | D  | E    | KK        | MB | RR   | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|------|-----------|----|------|-------------|
| SCS-125-Y | $\phi$ 125                | 50 | 85  | 25 | 64  | 32 | 46 | 53.1 | M30 X 1.5 | 35 | 27.5 | 1.30        |
| SCS-140-Y | $\phi$ 140                | 50 | 90  | 28 | 72  | 36 | 46 | 53.1 | M30 X 1.5 | 40 | 30   | 1.65        |
| SCS-160-Y | $\phi$ 160                | 60 | 105 | 32 | 80  | 40 | 55 | 63.5 | M36 X 1.5 | 45 | 35   | 2.55        |
| SCS-180-Y | $\phi$ 180                | 65 | 115 | 40 | 100 | 50 | 60 | 69.3 | M40 X 1.5 | 50 | 42.5 | 4.40        |

#### ● Eye bracket for JSC3 (B1)

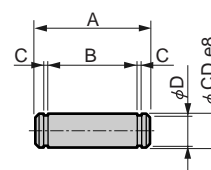
Material: Cast iron



| Symbol     | A   | C  | CD | CE | CI | CQ | D  | E  | F  | G  | K   | Weight (kg) |
|------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------------|
| SCS-125-B1 | 140 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 32 | 23 | 63 | 20 | 18 | 110 | 2.35        |
| SCS-140-B1 | 154 | 16 | 28 | 28 | 40 | 36 | 23 | 75 | 22 | 20 | 124 | 3.30        |
| SCS-160-B1 | 174 | 18 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 26 | 75 | 24 | 22 | 142 | 4.65        |
| SCS-180-B1 | 196 | 20 | 40 | 40 | 55 | 50 | 29 | 90 | 25 | 23 | 160 | 6.75        |

#### ● Pin (P)

Material: Carbon steel

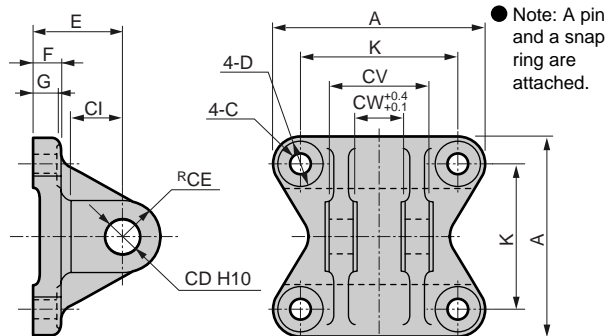


| Symbol    | A   | B     | C    | CD | D    | Applicable snap ring | Weight (kg) | Applicable model |
|-----------|-----|-------|------|----|------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| SCS-125-P | 75  | 66.3  | 1.35 | 25 | 23.9 | Axis C type 25       | 0.25        | JSC-125          |
| SCS-140-P | 84  | 74.7  | 1.65 | 28 | 26.6 | Axis C type 28       | 0.40        | JSC-140          |
| SCS-160-P | 92  | 82.7  | 1.65 | 32 | 30.3 | Axis C type 32       | 0.50        | JSC-160          |
| SCS-180-P | 115 | 103.2 | 1.9  | 40 | 38   | Axis C type 40       | 1.15        | JSC-180          |

Note: A pin and a snap ring are attached for clevis, clevis bracket and rod clevis.

#### ● Clevis bracket for JSC3 (B2)

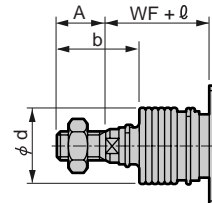
Material: Cast iron



● Note: A pin and a snap ring are attached.

| Symbol     | A   | C  | CD | CE | CI | CV  | CW | D  | E  | F  | G  | K   | Weight (kg) |
|------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------------|
| SCS-125-B2 | 140 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 64  | 32 | 23 | 63 | 20 | 18 | 110 | 2.65        |
| SCS-140-B2 | 154 | 16 | 28 | 28 | 40 | 72  | 36 | 23 | 75 | 22 | 20 | 124 | 3.85        |
| SCS-160-B2 | 174 | 18 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 80  | 40 | 26 | 75 | 24 | 22 | 142 | 5.45        |
| SCS-180-B2 | 196 | 20 | 40 | 40 | 55 | 100 | 50 | 29 | 90 | 25 | 23 | 160 | 8.70        |

#### ● Bellows dimension



| Symbol     | A  | WF   | b  | d  | l                         |
|------------|----|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| $\phi$ 125 | 50 | 55   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 11 |
| $\phi$ 140 | 50 | 57   | 74 | 75 | (Stroke length/4.55) + 9  |
| $\phi$ 160 | 56 | 71.5 | 82 | 80 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |
| $\phi$ 180 | 63 | 78.5 | 91 | 90 | (Stroke length/5.15) + 9  |

SCP\*2  
CMK2  
CMA2  
SCM  
SCG  
SCA2  
SCS  
CKV2  
CA/OV2  
SSD  
CAT  
MDC2  
MVC  
SMD2  
MSD\*  
FC\*  
STK  
ULK\*  
JSK/M2  
JSG  
**JSC3**  
USSD  
USC  
JSB3  
LMB  
STG  
STS/L  
LCS  
LCG  
LCM  
LCT  
LCY  
STR2  
UCA2  
HCM  
HCA  
SRL2  
SRG  
SRM  
SRT  
MRL2  
MRG2  
SM-25  
CAC3  
UCAC  
RCC2  
MFC  
SHC  
GLC  
Ending

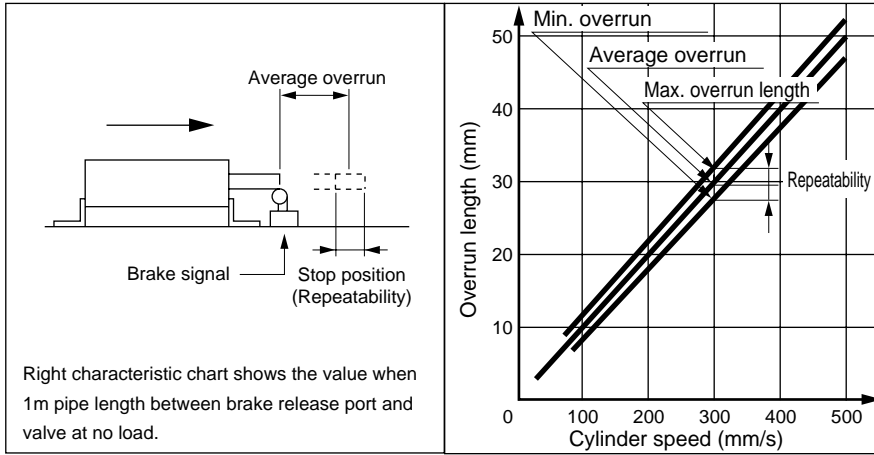
Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake



# JSM2/JSK2/JSC3 Series

Technical data

## Stoppage accuracy and overrun



### \*Related products selection guide

Overrun length and stoppage accuracy differ depending on the used valve. Use the following related products.

| Model        | Related components | SOL-1   | SOL-2                              | Reverse regulator   | Speed control valve             | Silencer | Piping                                |
|--------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|              | Bore size (mm)     |   |                                    |                     |                                 |          |                                       |
| JSM2<br>JSK2 | φ 20               | 4KB150-06   | B5136                              | R1100-6<br>2419-1C  | SC3W-6-6<br>SC3R-6<br>SC1-6     | SLW-6A   | φ 6 x φ 4<br>Nylon tube               |
| JSK2         | φ 25               | 4KB150-06   | B5136                              | R1100-6<br>2419-1C  | SC3W-6-6<br>SC3R-6<br>SC1-6     | SLW-6A   | φ 6 x φ 4<br>Nylon tube               |
| JSM2         | φ 30               | 4KB150-06<br>4KA250-06<br>4KB250-06                   | B5136                              | R1100-6<br>2419-1C  | SC3W-6-6<br>SC3R-3-6<br>SC1-6   | SLW-6A   | φ 6 x φ 4<br>Nylon tube               |
| JSK2         | φ 32               | 4KB150-06<br>4KA250-06<br>4KB250-06                   | B5136                              | R1100-6<br>2419-1C  | SC3W-6-6<br>SC3R-3-6<br>SC1-6   | SLW-6A   | φ 6 x φ 4<br>Nylon tube               |
| JSM2<br>JSK2 | φ 40               | 4KA250-06<br>4KB250-06                                | 4KA110-06<br>4KB110-06             | R1100-6<br>2419-1C  | SC3W-6-8<br>SC3R-6<br>SC1-6     | SLW-6A   | φ 8 x φ 5.7<br>Nylon tube             |
| JSC3         | φ 40               | 4KB250-08<br>4KB350-08<br>PV5-6-FIG-K-A02             | 4KA210-06<br>4KB210-06             | R3100-8<br>2400-2C  | SC3W-8-8<br>SC3R-8<br>SC1-8     | SLW-8A   | φ 8 x φ 5.7<br>Nylon tube             |
|              | φ 50               | 4KB350-08<br>4F350-10<br>4F450-10<br>PV5-6-FIG-D-A03  | 4KA210-06<br>4KB210-08             | R3100-10<br>2400-3C | SC3W-10-10<br>SC3R-10<br>SC1-10 | SLW-10A  | φ 10 x φ 7.2<br>Nylon tube            |
|              | φ 63               | 4KB350-08<br>4F350-10<br>4F3450-10<br>PV5-6-FIG-D-A03 | 4KA210-06<br>4KB210-08             | R4100-10<br>2401-3C | SC3W-10<br>SC3R-10<br>SC1-10    | SLW-10A  | φ 10 x φ 7.2<br>Nylon tube            |
|              | φ 80               | 4KB450-15<br>4F550-15<br>PV5-8-FIG-D-A04              | 4KA210-06<br>4KB210-08             | R4100-15<br>2401-4C | SC3W-15-12<br>SC3R-15<br>SC1-15 | SLW-15A  | φ 12 x φ 8.9<br>Nylon tube            |
|              | φ 100              | 4KB450-15<br>4F550-15<br>PV5-8-FIG-K-A04              | 4KB310-10                          | R4100-15<br>2401-4C | SC3W-15-12<br>SC3R-15<br>SC1-15 | SLW-15A  | φ 12 x φ 8.9<br>Nylon tube            |
|              | φ 125              | 4KB450-15<br>4F550-15<br>4F650-15<br>PV5-8-FIG-K-A04  | 4KB310-10<br>4F310-10              | R4100-15<br>2401-4C | SC3R-15<br>SC1-15               | SLW-15A  | φ12 Rubber hose<br>SGP3/8B<br>SGP1/2B |
|              | φ 140              | 4F650-20  | 4KB310-10<br>4F310-10              | 2401-6C             | SC-20A                          | SL-20A   | φ19 Rubber hose<br>SGP1/2B<br>SGP3/4B |
|              | φ 160              | 4F650-20<br>4F750-20                                  | 4KB310-10<br>4F310-10              | 2401-6C             | SC-20A                          | SL-20A   | φ19 Rubber hose<br>SGP1/2B<br>SGP3/4B |
|              | φ 180              | 4F750-20  | 4KA410-10<br>4KB410-15<br>4F310-10 | 2401-6C             | SC-20A                          | SL-20A   | φ19 Rubber hose<br>SGP1/2B<br>SGP3/4B |

● Note 1: For JSC3-V, the solenoid valve for brake release (SOL2) is integrated.

### Applications

This product can be used with devices and equipment requiring the following functions:

**1** When multipoint positioning is required (transfer/positioning)

Equipment can be accurately stopped at several positions.

**2** When position locking is required

Brakes can be applied and held instantly when the air pressure source or power is turned OFF during power failure or accident, preventing damage to equipment and ensuring safety.

**3** When emergency stop is required

The cylinder can be stopped with electric signals, etc., when personnel, etc., enter hazardous areas.

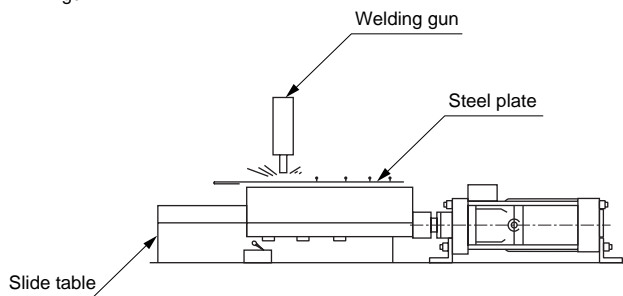
**4** Workpiece lock

When the workpiece is locked to the jig or mounting bracket, etc., it can be locked even without air pressure source or power. The workpiece can be transferred while locked to the jig.

### Applications

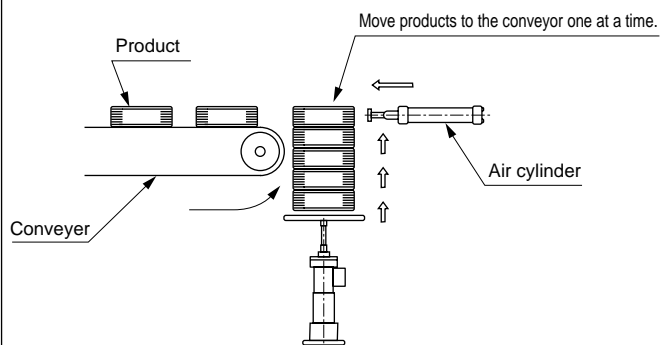
**1** Linear multipoint welding

When welding steel plates, etc., linearly at several points, this cylinder can be used to move and position the slide table or welding gun.



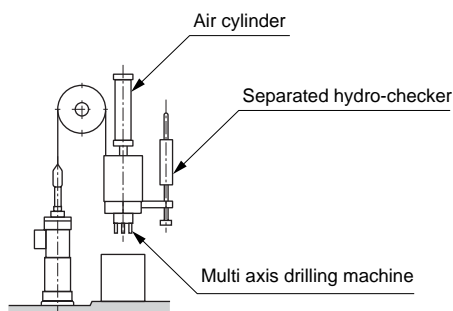
**4** Moving to conveyer

Move products to the conveyer one at a time.



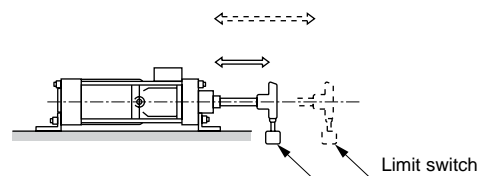
**2** Position locking

If there is a vertical load that could drop of its own weight when the pressure source is turned off, brakes are applied to the lock position.



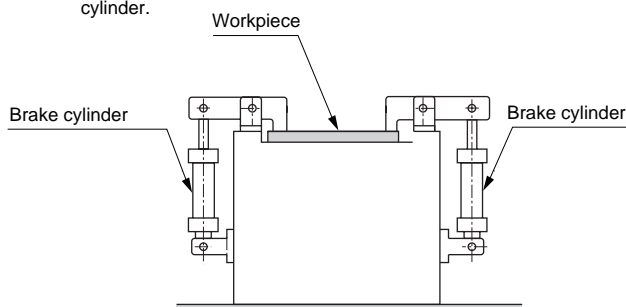
**5** When several cylinders with different strokes are required

When different-sized products flow to the conveyer, etc., and many cylinders are set, the stroke must be changed. Using the middle bore size brake cylinder, a cylinder compatible with different strokes is created electrically.



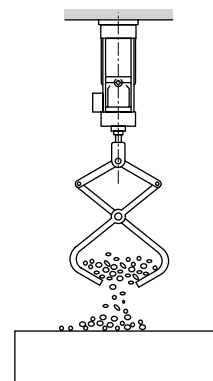
**3** Workpiece lock

When the workpiece is locked to the jig, etc., it can be locked even when air pressure source or power is OFF by using the brake cylinder.



**6** Opening and closing of hopper

When a hopper must be closed at a specific weight, such as when manufacturing powder, the hopper is not completely closed to accurately measure powder, then it is fully closed.



|             |
|-------------|
| SCP*2       |
| CMK2        |
| CMA2        |
| SCM         |
| SCG         |
| SCA2        |
| SCS         |
| CKV2        |
| CA/OV2      |
| SSD         |
| CAT         |
| MDC2        |
| MVC         |
| SMD2        |
| MSD*        |
| FC*         |
| STK         |
| ULK*        |
| JSK/M2      |
| JSG         |
| <b>JSC3</b> |
| USSD        |
| USC         |
| JSB3        |
| LMB         |
| STG         |
| STS/L       |
| LCS         |
| LCG         |
| LCM         |
| LCT         |
| LCY         |
| STR2        |
| UCA2        |
| HCM         |
| HCA         |
| SRL2        |
| SRG         |
| SRM         |
| SRT         |
| MRL2        |
| MRG2        |
| SM-25       |
| CAC3        |
| UCAC        |
| RCC2        |
| MFC         |
| SHC         |
| GLC         |

Ending

Brake cylinder (medium and large bore size)  
With brake